

NOP 431400 (1-5)

LIVING IN BRITAIN - COVERSHEET - WAVE 10**Issued address**

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
JHID **JPNO**

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No. _____**WAVE 9 FID** _____**Address Status :** Code all that apply for issued address**JIVNADD****This is the issued address:** No corrections needed.....1

Postcode corrections needed.....2

Other address/phone corrections needed.....3

This is a new address: Address known 1

Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode _____

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____ for PNO _____**IF** any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.**IF** whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.

Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.**FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY.** When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD****COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM** for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area: _____ Actual Interviewer Area: _____ Interviewer Number: _____
JIVIA **JIVIAM** **JIVID**

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 8.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Tick when Household Questionnaire completed ☐

Total No. of calls at issued address

JIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

JIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code

ENUMERATION GRID

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT "Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?". Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). "And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?" Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS "And does anyone else usually live here with you?" Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. "I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?" Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
JPNO	ID: 9 _____	PID	JHGSEX	JHGBM JHGBY	JIVIOLW	JIVSTAT1	JIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)**

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"* Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"* Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

3

COMPLETE FOR ALL IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.	INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 AND 15 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.	SELF-COMPLETION OUTCOME
13. Leaver's location code Current resident0 Now at: Previous wave household.....1 New local address (known)2 New non-local address (known).....3 Unknown address in GB *.....4 Outside GB *5 XXX and won't be followed *6 Deceased.....7 * IF CODE 4, 5 OR 6 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED <div style="text-align: right;">JLVLOC</div>	14. Interview Outcome Full interview 01 Proxy 02 Refusal 03 Other non-interview, no proxy 04 Child under 11 05 Moved 06 Deceased..... 07 Youth interview 08 Youth refusal..... 09 Youth non-contact 10 XXX with no PSM(s) 11 Office Use Only: Adult in non-response HH 13 Child under 16 in non-response HH 14 <div style="text-align: right;">JIVFIO</div>	15. Self-Completion Outcome Required Completed 1 Not completed 2 Not required 3
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>
<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></div>

[illegible]

HOUSEHOLD GRID	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members. 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask <i>'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?'</i> Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: <i>'How is related to (HRP)?'</i> Write in relationship. 3. Record sex.
	<p>COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask <i>'We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?'</i> enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter. 5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same? NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes 1 No 2 New entrant not pre-printed 3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married 6 Under 16 0 JMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 JHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No 2 Under 16 0 JHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 JHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 JHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 JHGRA
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

JIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
 No2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10
 Some adult members interviewed and some proxied.....11
 Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal.....12
 Youth interview only13
 Proxy taken at original address.....14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace.....20
 Address occupied no contact.....21
 Refusal to Research Centre.....30
 Refusal by household to interviewer31
 Household doesn't speak English32
 Household infirm/too elderly.....33
 Household institutionalised40
 Household moved out of scope41
 Household deceased.....42
 Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
 Only XXX's resident44

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

JIVOSMRH

How many new household members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

JIVNSMRH

JIVRREFH

OFFICE CODE

--	--

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

JIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
 No conversion attempted.....2

JIRVEIS

Re-issued to field.....1
 No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**JIVFHO**

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview
or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 8**
 No.....2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?

Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the
current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed
and some proxied.....11

Some adult members interviewed or
proxied and some noncontact or refusal.....12

Youth interview only.....13

Proxy taken at original address.....14

Telephone interview only.....15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

11. Why no interviews?

Code one only

New address - no trace.....20

Address occupied no contact.....21

Refusal to Research Centre.....30

Refusal by household to interviewer.....31

Household doesn't speak English.....32

Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40

Household moved out of scope.....41

Household deceased.....42

Household moved back to
previous wave household.....43

Only XXX's resident.....44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

JIVISST

Yes.....1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
 No/retiring hhold 0.....3
 No/ineligible split-off XXX.....4
 No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed.....1

To Research Centre/tracking.....2

To Research Centre/conversion.....3

Re-issue to interviewer.....4

Query to interviewer.....5

Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

- 1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 8 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of self-completion and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household and that columns 14 and 15 are both correctly coded. Note problems below.**

62

- 1 Circle if no problems

- 2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.**

Circle appropriate code.

63

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

- 3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over.**

Circle appropriate code.

64

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

- 4 Household Grid**

65

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
2 Corrected by editor
3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH
UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM**

Return address: NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

NOP 431400

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	JHID		

LIVING IN BRITAIN

WAVE 10

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a.	DATE OF INTERVIEW	DAY	MONTH	YEAR
		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		JHHDOI	JHHMOI	JHHYOI
H0b.	TIME AT START	HOURS	MINUTES	
		<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
		JHHSOIH	JHHSOIM	

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS

	JHSTYPE
Detached house/bungalow	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow	02
End terraced house/bungalow.....	03
Terraced house/bungalow	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	08
Dwelling with business premises	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings)	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings).....	11
Bedsitter/single occupation	12
Sheltered accommodation	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS)_____	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS)_____	15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)***Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)***JHSRINS**Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**No..... 2 **GO TO H2**H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION
(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)***Is accommodation rented?*Yes..... 1 **GO TO H25**No..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL
QUESTIONNAIRE**

- H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

JHSROOM	

- H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

JHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage..... 1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**

Rented 3

Rent free 4 **GO TO H25**Other (SPECIFY)..... **(page 7)**

5

- H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD
GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED**

**IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'
AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

FIRST
MENTION

--	--

JHSOWR1SECOND
MENTION

--	--

JHSOWR2

- H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

JHSVAL

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H6 Is this accommodation: **(READ OUT)**

JMGHAVE

Owned outright..... 1 **ASK H7**
 Or is it being bought with a
 mortgage or a loan? 2 **GO TO H13**

H7 Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before
 September 1st 1999?

JHSOWRP

Yes 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No 2 **ASK H8**

H8 Which of the following best describes how you came to own this
 property outright? Have you **(READ OUT)**

JMGYNOT

Bought it for cash 1 **ASK H9**
 Paid off a mortgage or loan 2 **GO TO H11**
 Inherited or been given all or a
 share of the property 3 **GO TO H10**
 Or something else? (SPECIFY)
 4

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

JHSCOST

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

H10 In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

JHSYR04

GO TO H40 (page 10)

Don't know 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

JHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H12 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

JMGYR04

GO TO H40 (page 10)

Don't know 8

GO TO H40 (page 10)

MORTGAGE PAYERS (BHPS/ECHP SAMPLE ONLY)H13 Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 1999?

JMGLY

Yes 1 **ASK H14**No 2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14 Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

JHSIVW9

Yes 1

GO TO H20 (page 5)

No 2

ASK H15**ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H15 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

JMGYR04

Don't know 8

H16 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

JHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H17 How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

JMGOLD

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H18 How many years has the mortgage still to run?

YEARS

WRITE IN:

--	--

JMGLIFE

Don't know 8

H19 Is your mortgage or loan (READ OUT)

JMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1

An endowment mortgage 2

Part repayment and part endowment 3

Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (SPECIFY)

_____ 4

Don't know 8

H20 Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 1999?

JMGXTRA

Yes..... 1 **ASK H21**

No..... 2 **GO TO H23**

H21 How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

JMGNEW

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H22 What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Home extension 1

JMGXTY1

b) Home improvements or repairs 2

JMGXTY2

c) Car purchase..... 3

JMGXTY3

d) Other consumer goods 4

JMGXTY4

e) Other (SPECIFY)

5

JMGXTY5

H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID

WITH MORTGAGE

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH

PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

JXPMG

ASK H24

Don't know 8

Refused 9

GO TO

H37 (page 10)

H24 Did that payment include any of the following? (READ OUT)

	Yes	No	Don't know
a) A mortgage protection policy?	1	2	8
b) Building structure insurance?	1	2	8
c) Contents or possessions insurance?	1	2	8
d) Any other extra payments?	1	2	8

JXPMG1

JXPMG2

JXPMG3

JXPMG4

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 10)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

JHSJB

Yes..... 1

No..... 2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

FIRST
MENTION

--	--

JRENT1

SECOND
MENTION

--	--

JRENT2

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS**JRENTLL**

Local Authority/Council 01

New Town Commission or Corporation 02

Property company..... 03

Scottish Homes

(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or
charitable trust 05

Employer 06

Other organisation (SPECIFY)

_____ 07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08

Employer 09

Other individual 10

H28 Do you rent your accommodation (READ OUT)

JRENTF

Furnished 1

Partly furnished..... 2

Or unfurnished?..... 3

H29 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No..... 2 **ASK H30**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H31

JRENT

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **H37 (page 10)**
 100% rent rebate..... 0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31 What period did this cover?

JRENTW

Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months..... 6
 Other **(WRITE IN)**

OFFICE
CODE

--	--	--

7

H32 Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things
(READ OUT EACH IN TURN)

	Yes	No	Don't know	
a) Water charges?	1	2	8	JRENT1
b) Sewerage charges?.....	1	2	8	JRENT7
c) Land or business premises?	1	2	8	JRENT2
d) A garage?	1	2	8	JRENT3
e) Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2	8	JRENT4
f) Meals?	1	2	8	JRENT5
g) Council tax?.....	1	2	8	JRENT8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2	8	JRENT6

GIVE DETAILS

H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

JRENTHB

Yes..... 1 **ASK H34**
No..... 2 **GO TO H37**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37

JRENTG

Don't know 8 **GO TO H37**

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35 So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H36

JRENTG

Don't know 8 **GO TO H37**

H36 What period would that cover?

JRENTGW

Week 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month..... 4
Quarter 5
Six months..... 6
Other (**WRITE IN**)

OFFICE
CODE

--	--	--

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

H37 Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

JXPHSDF

Yes	1	ASK H38
No	2	GO
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months	3	TO
Don't know	8	H40
Refused	9	

H38 Did you have to **(READ OUT)**

	Yes	No	Refused
--	-----	----	---------

a)	Borrow money?	1	2	9	JXPHSD1
b)	Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9	JXPHSD2

H39 In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

JXPHSDB

Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Refused	9

ASK ALL

H40 a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the . . . with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a)	b)	
	Has facility	Shared	
		Yes	No
	JHSKCH		
A separate kitchen	Yes 1	1	2
	No..... 2		
	JHSBTH		
A separate bath/shower room.....	Yes 1	1	2
	No..... 2		
	JHSTLT		
An indoor flushing toilet	Yes 1	1	2
	No..... 2		
	JHSGDN		
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden	Yes 1	1	2
	No..... 2		

- H41 In the last year, since September 1st 1999, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

JXPGASY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No gas..... 1
Don't know 8

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

JXPLECY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No electricity..... 1
Don't know 8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

JXPOILY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No oil 1
Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

JXPSFLY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
No solid fuel/other 1
Don't know 8

- H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

JHEATCH

Yes 1 **ASK H43**
No 2 **GO TO H44**

- H43 Is the central heating fuelled by **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

JHEATYP

Mains Gas 1
Electricity..... 2
Solid fuel 3
Oil 4
Or something else? 5

H44 Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

	Yes	No	
a) Shortage of space	1.....	2	JHSPRBG
b) Noise from neighbours	1.....	2	JHSPRBH
c) Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc).....	1.....	2	JHSPRBI
d) Too dark, not enough light	1.....	2	JHSPRBJ
e) Lack of adequate heating facilities	1.....	2	JHSPRBK
f) Condensation	1.....	2	JHSPRBL
g) Leaky roof.....	1.....	2	JHSPRBM
h) Damp walls, floors, foundation etc	1.....	2	JHSPRBN
i) Rot in window frames or floors	1.....	2	JHSPRBO
j) Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry.....	1.....	2	JHSPRBP
k) Vandalism or crime in the area	1.....	2	JHSPRBQ

H45 **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				JHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately.....	09
			Don't know	98
			Refused.....	99

H46 **SHOWCARD H2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

JHS2OWND

Yes 1 **ASK H47**
 No 2 **GO TO H48**

SHOWCARD H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
 (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)
 Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage
 Land in UK
 Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)
 Other land or real estate

H47 Approximately how much do you think that property is currently worth in total?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JHS2VALO

Don't know 8 **ASK H47a**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO H48**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

JHS2VALA

Yes 1 **ASK H47b**
 No 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **H47d**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO H48**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

JHS2VALB

Yes 1 **ASK H47c**
 No 2 **GO**
 Don't know 8 **TO**
 Refused..... 9 **H48**

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

JHS2VALC

Yes 1
 No 2 **GO TO H48**
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

JHS2VALD

Yes 1
 No 2 **GO TO H48**
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

H48 **INTERVIEWER CHECK***Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)*Yes 1 **ASK H49**No 2 **GO TO H50**

H49 Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JMGTOT

None 0

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H50 **SHOWCARD H3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED

JCDHAVE

Yes 1 **ASK H51**
No 2 **GO TO H56**

H51 Which items do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52 Was this item (were any of these items you have) bought since September 1st 1999?

JCDBGHT

Yes 1 **ASK H53**
No 2 **GO TO H56**

H53 Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54 **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE SEPTEMBER 1st 1999 ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER

TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

	Have H51	Bought H53	How much paid H54		
a) Colour television	JCD1USE 01	JCD1NEW 01	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD1CST Don't know8 Refused9
b) Video recorder	JCD2USE 02	JCD2NEW 02	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD2CST Don't know8 Refused9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)	JCD10USE	JCD10NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD10CST Don't know8 Refused9
c) Satellite dish / TV	03	03	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD11CST Don't know8 Refused9
d) Cable TV	JCD11USE 04	JCD11NEW 04	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD3CST Don't know8 Refused9
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer	JCD3USE 05	JCD3NEW 05	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD4CST Don't know8 Refused9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)	JCD4USE	JCD4NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD5CST Don't know8 Refused9
f) Washing machine	06	06	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD6CST Don't know8 Refused9
g) Tumble drier	JCD5USE 07	JCD5NEW 07	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD7CST Don't know8 Refused9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)	JCD6USE	JCD6NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD8CST Don't know8 Refused9
h) Dish washer	08	08	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD9CST Don't know8 Refused9
i) Microwave oven	JCD7USE 09	JCD7NEW 09	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JCD12CST Don't know8 Refused9
j) Home computer/PC	JCD8USE 10	JCD8NEW 10	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
(not games console)	JCD9USE	JCD9NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
k) Compact disc player	11	11	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)	JCD12USE	JCD12NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
l) Telephone.....	12	12	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
(INCLUDE: mobile 'phones)					

ASK IF H51= 10 ELSE GO TO H56

H55 Is your home computer/PC connected to the internet?

JPCNET

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

H56 Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DSS social fund loans.

JXPHP

Yes 1 **ASK H57**
 No 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **H58**
 Refused..... 9

H57 To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is
READ OUT

JXPHPDF

A heavy burden..... 1
 Somewhat of a burden..... 2
 Not a problem ?..... 3

H58 SHOWCARD H4

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58

H59 Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

		<u>H58</u>	<u>H59</u>	
		Have/do	Would like but can't afford	
			Yes	No
		JHSCANA		
a)	Keep your home adequately warm.....	Yes 1		
		No.. 2	1	2
				JHSCNTA
b)	Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home	Yes 1		
		No.. 2	1	2
				JHSCNTB
		JHSCANC		
c)	Replace worn out furniture	Yes 1		
		No.. 2	1	2
				JHSCNTC
		JHSCAND		
d)	Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes.....	Yes 1		
		No.. 2	1	2
				JHSCNTD
e)	Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day	Yes 1		
		No.. 2	1	2
				JHSCNTE
		JHSCANF		
f)	Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month	Yes 1		
		No.. 2	1	2
				JHSCNTF

H60 SHOWCARD H5

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

	JXPFOOD
Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

- H61 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?
IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR
 PRIVATE USE
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

	JNCARS	
None	0	GO TO H64
One	1	ASK
Two	2	H62
3+	3	

- H62 Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?
**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
 CODE ONE ONLY**

	JCAROWN
Owned by household.....	1
Company vehicle(s).....	2
Both owned and company vehicles.....	3

- H63 If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

JCARVAL

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

- H64 **INTERVIEWER CODE: Who answered these household questions?
 ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**

1st PERSON

--	--

JIVH1

2nd PERSON

--	--

JIVH2

3rd PERSON

--	--

JIVH3

Hours

--	--

JHHFOIH

Minutes

--	--

JHHFOIM

- H65 TIME AT END

NOP 431400

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	JHID			JPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN

WAVE 10, MAINSTAGE

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
JDOID	JDOIM	JDOIY4

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE

JIVLYR

New entrant not listed0

JIVSTAT2

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE

New entrant not listed0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary – if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

HOURS		MINUTES	
JIVSOIH		JIVSOIM	

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

JLKNBRD

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

JLKMOVE

Stay here 1 **GO TO D5**

Prefer to move..... 2 **ASK D4**

Don't know 8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

JLKMOVY

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

JXPMOVE

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 1999?

JPLNEW

Yes 1 **GO TO D11**

No 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
JPLNOWM		JPLNOWY4			

- D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

JMOVJB

Yes 1 **ASK D9**
 No 2 **GO TO D10**

- D9. **SHOWCARD D1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Employer moved job to another workplace	01	JMOVJBA
Got a different job with the same		
employer which meant moving workplace	02	JMOVJBB
Moved to start a new job with a new employer	03	JMOVJBC
Moved to be nearer		
work but didn't move workplace	04	JMOVJBD
Moved to start own business	05	JMOVJBE
Decided to relocate own business	06	JMOVJBF
Salary increased so could afford to move home	07	JMOVJBG
Moved to look for work	08	JMOVJBH
None of the above	09	JMOVJBI

- D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

JMOVY1

JMOVY2

WRITE IN _____

- D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR

AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98

IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	

Month	

JDOBM

Year			

JDOBY

- D12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

JSEX

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D29 (page 8)

RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE DONE FULL ADULT INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW BEFORE

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	JMLSTAT	
Married.....	1	
Separated	2	ASK D15
Divorced	3	
Widowed.....	4	
or have never been married	5	GO TO D17

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
September 1st 1999?

	JMLCHNG	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No	2	GO TO D17

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?
(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

	Month		Year			
WRITE IN:						
	JMLCHM		JMLCHY4			

D17. **SHOWCARD D2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	JJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment		
(full or part-time)	02	ASK D18
Unemployed	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/ at school	07	GO TO D19
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme	09	ASK D18
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	

D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1999?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME

EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 1999

	JEDLYR	
Yes	1	ASK D19
No	2	GO TO D67 (page 17)

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME
EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT
PERIOD**

**MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING**

**IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION
PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

READOUT

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 1999, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19.	D20.	D21.	D22.	D23.
Event no.	SHOWCARD D3 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> September 1st 1999?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD D4 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	JEDTYPE1 Comprehensive school..... 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed 08 Other college 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University 11	JEDBLR1 Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDBGM1 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDBGY1	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDENM1 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDENY1 JEDENNE1 Not ended...1	JEDFEEA1 No fees..... 01 JEDFEEB1 Self/family 02 JEDFEEC1 Employer/future emp.... 03 JEDFEED1 Student grant..... 04 JEDFEEE1 New Deal scheme..... 05 JEDFEEF1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 JEDFEEG1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07
2	JEDTYPE2 Comprehensive school..... 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed 08 Other college 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University 11	JEDBLR2 Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDBGM2 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDBGY2	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDENM2 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JEDENY2 JEDENNE2 Not ended...1	JEDFEEA2 No fees..... 01 JEDFEEB2 Self/family 02 JEDFEEC2 Employer/future emp.... 03 JEDFEED2 Student grant..... 04 JEDFEEE2 New Deal scheme..... 05 JEDFEEF2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 JEDFEEG2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07
3	Comprehensive school..... 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed 08 Other college 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University 11	Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	No fees..... 01 Self/family 02 Employer/future emp.... 03 Student grant..... 04 New Deal scheme..... 05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) 07

D24.	D25.	D26.	D27.	D28.	
Did you get any qualifications from this education or training since September 1st 1999?	SHOWCARD D5 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this period of education since September 1st 1999? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b) b) How many subjects did you get?	SHOWCARD D6 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this education since September 1st 1999?	Have you attended any other education institution full-time since September 1st 1999?		
JEDQUAL1 Yes 1 ASK D25 No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2 GO TO D28	None..... 0 JEDQNN1 (b) NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 JEDQLA1 JEDQLAN1 GCSE A-C 02 JEDQLB1 JEDQLBN1 GNVQ 03 JEDQLC1 JEDQLCN1 A level C-E 04 JEDQLD1 JEDQLDN1 A level A-B 05 JEDQLE1 JEDQLEN1 AS level 06 JEDQLF1 JEDQLFN1 Standard (4-7) 07 JEDQLG1 JEDQLGN1 Standard (1-3) 08 JEDQLH1 JEDQLHN1 Higher Grade 09 JEDQLI1 JEDQLIN1 Cert 6th year 10 JEDQLJ1 JEDQLJN1	JEDOQLN1 None..... 0 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table> JEDOQL1			JEDMORE1 Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No 2 GO TO D67
JEDQUAL2 Yes 1 ASK D25 No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2 GO TO D28	None..... 0 JEDQNN2 (b) NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 JEDQLA2 JEDQLAN2 GCSE A-C 02 JEDQLB2 JEDQLBN2 GNVQ 03 JEDQLC2 JEDQLCN2 A level C-E 04 JEDQLD2 JEDQLDN2 A level A-B 05 JEDQLE2 JEDQLEN2 AS level 06 JEDQLF2 JEDQLFN2 Standard (4-7) 07 JEDQLG2 JEDQLGN2 Standard (1-3) 08 JEDQLH2 JEDQLHN2 Higher Grade 09 JEDQLI2 JEDQLIN2 Cert 6th year 10 JEDQLJ2 JEDQLJN2	JEDOQLN2 None..... 0 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table> JEDOQL2			JEDMORE2 Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No 2 GO TO D67
Yes 1 ASK D25 No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2 GO TO D28	None..... 0 (b) NUMBER GCSE D-G 01 GCSE A-C 02 GNVQ 03 A level C-E 04 A level A-B 05 AS level 06 Standard (4-7) 07 Standard (1-3) 08 Higher Grade 09 Cert 6th year 10	None..... 0 WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px; height: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>			ALL GO TO D67

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D29. Where were you born?

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

JPLBORND

GO TO D31

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY** _____

JPLBORNC

ASK D30

D30. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

JYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

D31. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

JMLSTAT

Married..... 1

Separated 2

Divorced 3

Widowed..... 4

or have never been married 5

D32. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

JCITZN1

Other **(WRITE IN)**

JCITZN2

D33. **SHOWCARD D7**

Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

JRACE	
White	01
Black - Caribbean	02
Black - African	03
Black - Other	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	04
Indian	05
Pakistani	06
Bangladeshi	07
Chinese.....	08
Any other ethnic group	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	09
Refused.....	99

D34. **SHOWCARD D8**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

JJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment	
(full or part-time)	02
Unemployed	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/ at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	10

D35. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

ALL OTHER CODES 2 **GO TO D57 (page 14)**
ASK D36

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

- D36. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

	JPAJU	
Father not working.....	0	GO
Father deceased.....	1	TO
Father not living with respondent so don't know...	2	D40
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____

JPASOC

WORK DONE _____

- D37. Was he an employee or self-employed?

	JPASEMP	
Employee.....	1	GO TO D39
Self-employed.....	2	ASK D38
Don't know	8	GO TO D40

- D38. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	JPABOSS	
Worked on own	1	GO TO
Had employees.....	2	D40
Don't know	8	

- D39. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	JPAMNGR
Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
Not manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

D40. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

JMAJU

Mother not working	0	GO
Mother deceased	1	TO
Mother not living with		D44
respondent so don't know	2	
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____

JMASOC

WORK DONE _____

D41. Was she an employee or self-employed?

JMASEMP

Employee	1	GO TO D43
Self-employed	2	ASK D42
Don't know	8	GO TO D44

D42. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

JMABOSS

Worked on own	1	GO TO
Had employees	2	D44
Don't know	8	

D43. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

JMAMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

D44. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

JJ1NONE

Still in full-time education	1	GO TO
Never had paid job	2	D48

ENTER JOB TITLE _____

JJ1SOC

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

D45. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

JJ1SEMP

Employee..... 1 **GO TO D47**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK D46**

D46. Did you have any employees?

JJ1BOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO**
No 2 **D48**

D47. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

JJ1MNGR

Manager 1
Foreman/supervisor..... 2
Not manager or supervisor 3

D48. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

JLCOH

Yes 1 **ASK D49**
No 2 **GO TO D52**
Refused..... 9

D49. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

WRITE IN:

Month	

JCOH1BM

Year			

JCOH1BY

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

D50. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

JCOH1MR

Yes 1
No 2

- D51. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN: Month Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

JCOH1EM *JCOH1EY*

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

- D52. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

JNMMAR

Never been married..... 0 **GO TO D54**

Once..... 1 **ASK D53**

Twice 2

Three times 3

More than three (WRITE IN)

_____ 4

- D53. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

WRITE IN: Month Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

JLMAR1M *JLMAR1Y*

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

- D54. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

JLPRNT

Yes 1 **ASK D55**

No 2 **GO TO D57**

- D55. How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

JLNPRNT

- D56. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN: Month Year

--	--

--	--	--	--

JCH1BM *JCH1BY*

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D57. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

JSCCHOOL
Never went to school 1 **GO TO D60**
Still at school..... 2 **ASK D58**

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

JSCEND

D58. **SHOWCARD D9**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

JSCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01
Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
Fee paying Grammar school 03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
Public or other private school 05
Elementary school 06
Secondary modern/secondary school 07
Technical school (not college)..... 08
Other type of school
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 09

D59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK D57 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

JSCNOW
Yes 1 **GO TO D64**
No 2 **ASK D60**

D60. **SHOWCARD D10**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

JFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1
College of further/higher education..... 2 **ASK D61**
Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
University 5
None of above..... 7 **GO TO D62**

- D61. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

JFENOW

Still in further education 1

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

JFEEND

- D62. **SHOWCARD D11**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

JQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK D63**
 No 2 **GO TO D64**

- D63. Which qualifications do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers	01	JQFA
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed	02	JQFB
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	03	JQFC
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04	JQFD
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2	05	JQFE
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3	06	JQFF
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07	JQFG
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4	08	JQFH
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)	09	JQFI
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10	JQFJ
University diploma	11	JQFK
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)	12	JQFL
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13	JQFM
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

D64. SHOWCARD D12

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

JQFED

Yes 1 **ASK D65**
 No 2 **GO TO D67**

D65. Which qualifications do you have?**CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D66****D66. How many subjects did you pass in? ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D65	D66	NUMBER HELD	
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS				
School Certificate or Matriculation	01 JQFEDA	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDA
CSE grade 2-5	02 JQFEDB	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDB
CSE grade 1	03 JQFEDC	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDC
GCSE grades D-G	04 JQFEDD	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDD
GCSE grades A-C	05 JQFEDE	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDE
O level (obtained before 1975)	06 JQFEDF	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDF
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07 JQFEDG	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDG
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08 JQFEDH	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDH
Higher School Certificate	09 JQFEDI	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDI
A level	10 JQFEDJ	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDJ
GNVQ	11 JQFEDT	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDT
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS				
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	12 JQFEDK	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDK
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	13 JQFEDL	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDL
Standard Grade level 4-7	14 JQFEDM	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDM
Standard Grade level 1-3	15 JQFEDN	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDN
Higher Grade	16 JQFEDO	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDO
Certificate of 6th year studies	17 JQFEDP	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDP
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	18 JQFEDQ	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDQ
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	19 JQFEDR	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDR
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)				
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	20 JQFEDS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	JNQFEDS

ASK ALL

- D67. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about)
Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 1999 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES**INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED BEFORE
September 1st 1999****JTRAIN**

Yes 1 **ASK D68**
No 2 **GO TO**

- D68. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 1999, including any that are not finished yet?

EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED**WRITE IN NUMBER:**

--	--

JNTRAIN

Don't know 8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES
PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN
GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 1999, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D69.	D70.	D71.	D72.
Event no.	SHOWCARD D13 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 1999 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD D14 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE <hr/> <hr/> ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> JTRPLCE1	<div style="text-align: right;">Yes No</div> To help you get started JTRWHYA1 in your current job?..... 1 2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning JTRWHYB1 new technology? 1 2 To improve your skills JTRWHYC1 in your current job?..... 1 2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might JTRWHYD1 do in the future?..... 1 2 To develop your skills JTRWHYE1 generally? 1 2	ENTER NUMBER <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> JTRQ1 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 JTRU1	No fees.....01 JTRFEEA1 Self/family02 JTRFEEB1 Employer/ future emp.....03 JTRFEEC1 New Deal scheme.....05 JTRFEEE1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 JTRFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY)07 JTRFEEG1
2	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE <hr/> <hr/> ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> JTRPLCE2	<div style="text-align: right;">Yes No</div> To help you get started JTRWHYA2 in your current job?..... 1 2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning JTRWHYB2 new technology? 1 2 To improve your skills JTRWHYC2 in your current job?..... 1 2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might JTRWHYD2 do in the future?..... 1 2 To develop your skills JTRWHYE2 generally? 1 2	ENTER NUMBER <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> JTRQ2 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 JTRU2	No fees.....01 JTRFEEA2 Self/family02 JTRFEEB2 Employer/ future emp.....03 JTRFEEC2 New Deal scheme.....05 JTRFEEE2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 JTRFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY)07 JTRFEEG2
3	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE <hr/> <hr/> ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> JTRPLCE3	<div style="text-align: right;">Yes No</div> To help you get started JTRWHYA3 in your current job?..... 1 2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning JTRWHYB3 new technology? 1 2 To improve your skills JTRWHYC3 in your current job?..... 1 2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might JTRWHYD3 do in the future?..... 1 2 To develop your skills JTRWHYE3 generally? 1 2	ENTER NUMBER <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> JTRQ3 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 JTRU3	No fees.....01 JTRFEEA3 Self/family02 JTRFEEB3 Employer/ future emp.....03 JTRFEEC3 New Deal scheme.....05 JTRFEEE3 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 JTRFEEF3 Other arrangement (SPECIFY)07 JTRFEEG3

D73.	D74.	D75.	D76.	D77.	D78.
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 1999?	SHOWCARD D15 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 1999? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b) b) How many subjects did you get?	SHOWCARD D16 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 1999?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 1999?	
<p>JTRQLXP1</p> <p>To lead to qualification 1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification 2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification 3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>JTRQLAC1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None 0 JTRQLNN1</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 JTRQLA1 JTRQLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 JTRQLB1 JTRQLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 JTRQLC1 JTRQLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 JTRQLD1 JTRQLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 JTRQLE1 JTRQLEN1</p> <p>AS level 06 JTRQLF1 JTRQLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 JTRQLG1 JTRQLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 JTRQLH1 JTRQLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 JTRQLI1 JTRQLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 JTRQLJ1 JTRQLJN1</p>	<p>JTROQLN1</p> <p>None..... 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>JTROQL1</p>	<p>JTRMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	
<p>JTRQLXP2</p> <p>To lead to qualification 1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification 2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification 3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>JTRQLAC2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None 0 JTRQLNN2</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 JTRQLA2 JTRQLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 JTRQLB2 JTRQLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 JTRQLC2 JTRQLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 JTRQLD2 JTRQLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 JTRQLE2 JTRQLEN2</p> <p>AS level 06 JTRQLF2 JTRQLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 JTRQLG2 JTRQLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 JTRQLH2 JTRQLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 JTRQLI2 JTRQLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 JTRQLJ2 JTRQLJN2</p>	<p>JTROQLN2</p> <p>None..... 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>JTROQL2</p>	<p>JTRMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>	
<p>JTRQLXP3</p> <p>To lead to qualification 1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification 2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification 3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>JTRQLAC3</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>None 0 JTRQLNN3</p> <p>(b) NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 JTRQLA3 JTRQLAN3</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 JTRQLB3 JTRQLBN3</p> <p>GNVQ 03 JTRQLC3 JTRQLCN3</p> <p>A level C-E 04 JTRQLD3 JTRQLDN3</p> <p>A level A-B 05 JTRQLE3 JTRQLEN3</p> <p>AS level 06 JTRQLF3 JTRQLFN3</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 JTRQLG3 JTRQLGN3</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 JTRQLH3 JTRQLHN3</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 JTRQLI3 JTRQLIN3</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 JTRQLJ3 JTRQLJN3</p>	<p>JTROQLN3</p> <p>None..... 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>JTROQL3</p>	<p>JTRMORE3</p> <p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO</p> <p>D79</p>	

ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50**D79a) INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Are there any babies born since September 1st 1999 living in this household?

JBIRHH

Yes 1 **CHECK D79b**
 No 2 **GO TO D89**

D79b) INTERVIEWER CHECK

*Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 1999?
 (Household Grid, col 12)*

JMABWTY

Yes 1 **CHECK D80**
 No 2 **GO TO D89**

D80. INTERVIEWER CHECK

CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE September 1st 1999

JMABWTNY

One 1
 Two 2
 Three..... 3

- D81. I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since September 1st 1999.
**ASK D81 TO D88 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 1999 AND ENTER
 IN GRID BELOW**
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D81 WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTPN1 NAME AGE IN <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS JBWTAGM1	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTPN2 NAME AGE IN <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS JBWTAGM2	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTPN3 NAME AGE IN <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS JBWTAGM3
D82. Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	JBWTPN1 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know 8 GO TO D85	JBWTPN2 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know 8 GO TO D85	JBWTPN3 Yes 1 GO TO D85 No 2 ASK D83 Don't know 8 GO TO D85
D83. Was he/she born early or late?	JBWTEL1 Early 1 Late 2	JBWTEL2 Early 1 Late 2	JBWTEL3 Early 1 Late 2
D84. How many weeks early/late was he/she? IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTWK1	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTWK2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTWK3
D85. Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	JBWTKN1 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88	JBWTKN2 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88	JBWTKN3 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D86 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D87 No, don't know 8 GO TO D88
D86. How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTLB1 JBWTOZ1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88	Pounds Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTLB2 JBWTOZ2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88	Pounds Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JBWTLB3 JBWTOZ3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 Don't know 8 ASK D88
D87. How much did NAME weigh?	<input type="text"/> Kg JBWTGM1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Kg JBWTGM2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Kg JBWTGM3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89 OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
D88. IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	JBWTG51 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89	JBWTG52 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR E89	JBWTG53 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D89

ASK ALL

D89. We now have a few questions about any languages you might use or speak. What is your mother tongue?

English	1	ASK D90	JLNGENG
Other (SPECIFY)			
	2		
Don't know	8	GO TO D95	JLNGOTH

D90. Apart from (language at D89) do you handle any other languages well enough to . . .

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	Converse in routine situations such as			
	ordering food or buying tickets	1	ASK D91	JLNGUSA
b)	Read basic information such as			
	menus, directions or notices	2	GO TO D92	JLNGUSB
	No other language spoken or used	0	GO TO D95	JLNGUSN
	Don't know	8		

D91. Do you handle any other languages well enough to converse in most social situations?

	JLNGCNV
Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

IF D90b = 2, ASK D92 ELSE GO TO D93

D92. Do you handle any other languages well enough to read more complex information such as newspapers, magazines or books:

	JLNGRED
Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

D93. Which language do you mainly use at work?

English	1	ASK D94	JLNGWKE
Other language (SPECIFY)			
	2		
Not in paid employment	3	GO TO D95	JLNGWKO
Not answered	8		

- D94. And which other language(s) do you sometimes use in your work?
WRITE IN VERBATIM

JLNGWKX

No other languages used..... 1
 Not answered 8

- D95. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone 1
 b) Partner present 2
 c) Other adult(s) present..... 3
 d) Child(ren) present..... 4
 e) Supervisor present 5

JIVDA
 JIVDB
 JIVDC
 JIVDD
 JIVDE

HEALTH AND CARING

		Hours	Minutes
M0.	TIME BEGUN	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

JHLD SBL

Yes 1

No 2

M1a) Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

JHLSTAT

Excellent..... 1

Good..... 2

Fair 3

Poor..... 4

or Very Poor?..... 5

Don't know 8

M2. **SHOWCARD M1**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

	JHLPRB	
None	0	GO TO M3
Problems or disability connected with:		
arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck		
(including arthritis and rheumatism)	01	JHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing		
glasses to read normal size print)	02	JHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing	03	JHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies	04	JHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	JHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or		
blood circulation problems	06	JHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	JHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	JHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	JHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	JHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	JHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	JHLPRBL
Other health problems		
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	13	JHLPRBM

M3. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

	JHLLT	
Yes	1	ASK M4
No	2	GO TO M5

M4. **SHOWCARD M2**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework	1	JHLLTA
Climbing stairs	2	JHLLTB
Dressing yourself	3	JHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	JHLLTD
(None of these)	5	JHLLTE

M5. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

	JHLLTW	
Yes	1	ASK M5a
No	2	GO TO M6

M5a) Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

JHLENDW

Yes	1	ASK M5b
No	2	
Can do nothing	3	GO TO M6
Don't know	8	ASK M5b

M5b) For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? **READ OUT**

JHLLTWA

A lot	1
Somewhat.....	2
Just a little	3
or Not at all?	4

M6. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

JHLIV65

Yes	1	ASK M7
No	2	GO TO M13 (page 28)

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO M13, page 28

M7. a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

JADLA

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	M8

b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

JADLAD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M8. a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

JADLB

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	M9

- b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

JADLBD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M9. a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

JADLC

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	M10

- b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

JADLCD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M10. a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

READ OUT

JADLD

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO
or Not at all?	3	M11

- b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

JADLDD

Very easy.....	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M11. a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over
READ OUT

JADLE

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all? 3 **M12**

- b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very
 difficult to do this on your own?

JADLED

Very easy..... 1
 Fairly easy 2
 Fairly difficult..... 3
 or Very difficult? 4

- M12. a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the
 road . . .
READ OUT

JADLF

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all? 3 **M13**

- b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very
 difficult to do this on your own?

JADLFD

Very easy..... 1
 Fairly easy 2
 Fairly difficult..... 3
 or Very difficult? 4

ASK ALL

- M13. Since September 1st 1999, approximately how many times have
 you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health?
 Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

JHL2GP

None 0
 One or two..... 1
 Three to five..... 2
 Six to ten 3
 More than ten 4
 Don't know 8

- M14. And since September 1st 1999, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

JHL2HOP

None 0
 One or two 1
 Three to five 2
 Six to ten 3
 More than ten 4
 Don't know 8

- M15. Since September 1st 1999, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

JXDTS

Yes 1 **ASK M16**
 No 2 **GO TO M17**

- M16. Have you had one accident or more than one?

JNXDTS

One 1
 Two 2
 Three 3
 Four + 4

- M17. Since September 1st 1999, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

JHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK M18**
 No 2 **GO TO M22**

- M18. Since September 1st 1999, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS

--	--	--

JHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

M19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?

Yes 1 **ASK M20**
No 2 **GO TO M21**

M20. Was any of this for child-birth?

JHOSPCH

Yes - all..... 1
Yes - some 2
No 3

M21. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

JHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M22. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

JHLCVR

Yes, in own name 1 **ASK M23**
Yes, through another family member 2 **GO TO**
No, not insured 3 **M25**
Don't know 8

M23. How is this insurance paid for?

JHLCVRH

You pay for all or a part of it directly 1 **ASK M24**
Your employer deducts it from your wages..... 2 **GO TO**
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you 3 **M25**

M24. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

**IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES,
PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

JHLCVRL

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

ASK ALL**M25. SHOWCARD M9**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 1999?

JHLSV

Yes 1 **ASK M26**
 No 2 **GO TO M29**

M26. Which services have you used?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M27 AND M28

M27. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M26) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

M28. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

	<u>M26</u>		<u>M27</u>			<u>M28</u>		
	Used		NHS/SSD	= 1		Free	= 1	
			Private/Voluntary	= 2		Paid	= 2	
			Both					
			(codes 1 and 2)	= 3		Both	= 3	
			Don't know	= 8				
Health visitor, district nurse.....	01	JHLSVA	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVAN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVAF		
Home-help	02	JHLSVB	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVBN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVBF		
Meals on wheels.....	03	JHLSVC	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVCN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVCF		
Social worker or welfare officer	04	JHLSVD	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVDN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVDF		
Chiropodist.....	05	JHLSVE	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVEN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVEF		
Alternative medical practitioner								
(e.g. homeopath, osteopath)	06	JHLSVF	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVFN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVFF		
Psychotherapist (including								
psychiatrist or analyst).....	07	JHLSVG	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVGN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVGF		
Speech therapist or								
occupational therapist	08	JHLSVH	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVHN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVHF		
Physiotherapist.....	09	JHLSVI	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVIN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVIF		
Hospital consultant/outpatients	10	JHLSVL	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVLN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVLF		
Family planning clinic.....	11	JHLSVM	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVMN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVMF		
Any other health or welfare services?								
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)								
_____	12	JHLSVJ	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVJN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVJF		
_____	13	JHLSVK	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	JHLSVKN	1 . . 2 . . 3	JHLSVKF		

M29. **SHOWCARD M10 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD M11 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 1999?

JHLCK

Yes 1 **ASK M30**
 No 2 **GO TO M32**

M30. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M31
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M31. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M30	M31	
Check ups/	NHS	= 1
Tests	Private	= 2
	Both	= 3
	Don't know	= 8

dental check-up.....01	JHLCKA	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician.....02	JHLCKB	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays03	JHLCKC	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKCN
blood pressure04	JHLCKD	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKDN
cholesterol test05	JHLCKE	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKEN
blood test06	JHLCKI	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			

..... 07	JHLCKF	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKFN
----------	---------------	---------------------	----------------

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear08	JHLCKG	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKGN
breast screening.....09	JHLCKH	1.....2.....3.....8	JHLCKHN

M32. Do you smoke cigarettes?

JSMOKER

Yes 1 **ASK M33**
 No 2 **GO TO M34**

M33. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke,
 including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER:

--	--

 PER DAY
 Less than 1 = 00 **JNCIGS**

M34. **SHOWCARD M6**

I will read some statements that are sometimes made about health care in Britain.

Please tell me which answer on this card comes closest to your view on each of these statements?

READ OUT a) to c) BELOW

- | | STRONGLY
AGREE | AGREE | NEITHER
AGREE
NOR
DISAGREE | DISAGREE | STRONGLY
DISAGREE | DON'T
KNOW |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|
| a) <u>All</u> health care should be available free of charge to everyone regardless of their ability to pay | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | JOPHLA | | | | | |
| b) People who can afford it <u>should have to</u> take out private health insurance rather than use the National Health Service | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | JOPHLB | | | | | |
| c) It is <u>not</u> fair that some people can get medical treatment before others, just because they can afford to pay for it..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| | JOPHLC | | | | | |

(There are no questions M35 to M38)

ASK ALL

M39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is this a single person household?

Yes 1 **GO TO M42**
 No 2 **ASK M40**

M40. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, handicapped or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

JAIDHH
 Yes 1 **ASK M41**
 No 2 **GO TO M42**
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 3

- M41. Who is the person/people you look after?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
JAIDHUA	JAIDHUB	JAIDHUC

- M42. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, handicapped or elderly person not living with you?
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

JAIDXHH

Yes 1 **ASK M43**
 No 2 **GO TO M45**

- M43. Is that one person or more than one?
IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:

JNAIDXHH

- M44. Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	JAIDHU1	JAIDHU2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law	1	1
Grandparent	2	2
Aunt/uncle.....	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY)	4	4
Friend or neighbour	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)	7	7

- M45. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

Yes 1 **ASK M46**
 No 2 **GO TO M47**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M46. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	JAIHRS
0 - 4 hours per week	01
5 - 9 hours per week	02
10-19 hours per week	03
20-34 hours per week	04
35-49 hours per week	05
50-99 hours per week	06
100 or more hours per week/ continuous care	07
Varies under 20 hours	08
Varies 20 hours or more	09
Other (SPECIFY) _____	10
Don't know	98

M47. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) <i>Respondent alone</i>	1	JIVMA
b) <i>Partner present</i>	2	JIVMB
c) <i>Other adult(s) present</i>	3	JIVMC
d) <i>Child(ren) present</i>	4	JIVMD
e) <i>Supervisor present</i>	5	JIVME

EMPLOYMENT

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours		Minutes	

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

JJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO E4**
 No 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

JJB OFF

Yes 1 **ASK E3**
 No 2 **GO TO E111 (page 63)**
 Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO E125 (page 65)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

JJB OFFY

Maternity leave..... 01
 Other leave/holiday 02
 Sick/injured 03
 Attending training course 04
 Laid off/on short time 05
 On strike..... 06
 Other personal/family reasons
 (GIVE DETAILS) 07
 _____ 07
 Other reasons (GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 08

E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . . **READ OUT**

JJB TERM1

A permanent job 1 **GO TO E5**
 or Is there some way that it is not permanent? 2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

JJB TERM2

Seasonal work 1
 Done under contract for a
 fixed period or for a fixed task 2
 Agency temping 3
 Casual type of work 4
 or Is there some other way that
 it is not permanent? (SPECIFY)
 _____ 5

- E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ **JJB SOC**

- E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **JJB SIC**

- E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?
DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

- E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

JJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **ASK E8**
 Self-employed..... 2 **GO TO E73 (page 53)**

- E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

JJB MNGR

Manager 1
 Foreman/supervisor..... 2
 NOT manager or supervisor 3

E9. **SHOWCARD E1**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

	JJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police).....	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	08

E10. **SHOWCARD E2**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	JJB SIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

- E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

JJBHRS

Not applicable 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

- E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

ASK E13
JJBOT

Don't know 8 **ASK E13**
 None 0 **GO TO E14**

- E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

JJBOTPD

No paid overtime 0
 Don't know 8

- E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to
(READ OUT)

JJBHRLK
 Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 Don't know/can't say 8

- E15. Do you work mainly: **(READ OUT)**
CODE ONE ONLY

JJBPL

At home 1 **GO TO E18**
 At your employer's premises..... 2
 Driving or travelling around..... 3 **ASK**
 Or at one or more other places?..... 4 **E16**
 Other **(GIVE DETAILS)**
 _____ 5

- E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Minutes

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

JJBTTWT

Doesn't apply 7
 Don't know 8

- E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

JJBTTWM

Overground rail, train..... 01
 Underground, tube, metro 02
 Bus, minibuss or coach (public or private)..... 03
 Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
 Driving a car or van..... 05
 Passenger in car or van..... 06
 Pedal cycle..... 07
 On foot **(WALKS ALL THE WAY)**..... 08
 Other **(SPECIFY)**
 _____ 09

E18. **SHOWCARD E3**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job
(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses....	<input type="text"/>	JJBSAT2
2	Your job security	<input type="text"/>	JJBSAT4
3	The actual work itself.....	<input type="text"/>	JJBSAT6
4	The hours you work	<input type="text"/>	JJBSAT7

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN JJBSAT

Don't know = 8

- E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

JPAYGL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E22**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 45)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E21. How long a period did that cover?

JPAYGW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (WRITE IN)

..... 6

- E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

JPAYNL

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused..... 9 **E31 (page 45)**
 NO DEDUCTIONS MADE 0 **GO TO E24**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E23. How long a period did that cover?

JPAYNW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (WRITE IN)

..... 6

E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22} include any of the following Tax Credit payments?

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

WFTC REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'FAMILY CREDIT'

DPTC REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE'

JPYTC

Working Families' Tax Credit.....	1	ASK E23b
Disabled Person's Tax Credit.....	2	GO TO E23d
None of these	3	GO TO E24
Don't Know.....	8	

E23b) How much was included for Working Family Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK E23c

JPYWFTC

Don't know	8	GO TO
Refused.....	9	E24

E23c) What period did this cover?

JPYWFTCW

Week	1	GO TO E24
Fortnight	2	
Four weeks	3	
Calendar month.....	4	
Other (WRITE IN)		
_____	5	

E23d) How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK E23e

JPYDPTC

Don't know	8	GO TO
Refused.....	9	E24

E23e) What period did this cover?

JPYDPTCW

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Four weeks	3
Calendar month.....	4
Other (WRITE IN)	
_____	5

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK****JPAYSLP**

Respondent checked most recent payslip..... 1 **ASK**
 Respondent checked earlier payslip 2 **E25**
 No payslip checked 3 **GO TO E26**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know 8

Refused 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?**JPAYUSL**Yes 1 **GO TO E31 (page 45)**No 2 **ASK E27**E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28**JPAYU**Don't know 8 **GO TO E30**Refused..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 45)**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

JPAYUW

Week..... 1

Fortnight..... 2

Four weeks..... 3

Calendar month..... 4

Year 5

Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?**JPAYUG**

Before deductions 1

After deductions 2

No deductions 3

Don't know 8

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---------|
| a) | It included <u>back pay</u> | 01 | JPAYDF1 |
| b) | It included <u>advance holiday pay</u> | 02 | JPAYDF2 |
| c) | It included a <u>tax refund</u> | 03 | JPAYDF3 |
| d) | It included <u>statutory sick pay</u> | 04 | JPAYDF4 |
| e) | Absent due to <u>sickness, no statutory sick pay</u> included | 05 | JPAYDF5 |
| f) | It included <u>statutory maternity pay</u> | 06 | JPAYDF6 |
| g) | Unusual amount of <u>overtime</u> | 07 | JPAYDF7 |
| h) | It included a <u>bonus payment, tips or commission</u> | 08 | JPAYDF9 |
| i) | Other (SPECIFY) | 09 | JPAYDF8 |

E31. How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| | JPAYTYP | |
| Salaried | 1 | ASK E32 |
| Basic salary plus commission | 2 | |
| Paid by the hour | 3 | GO TO E34 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | | |
| _____ | 4 | ASK E32 |

E32. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|
| | JOVTPAY | |
| Yes | 1 | ASK E33 |
| No | 2 | |
| Other (SPECIFY) | | GO TO E36 |
| _____ | 3 | |
| Don't know | 8 | |

E33. About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR

IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	PENCE
	JEXTRATE					
Exact amount.....	1					
Estimated amount	2					GO TO E39
	JEXTREST					
No set amount per hour/varies	1					
Don't know	8					
Refused.....	9					

- E41. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E42

JJBONAM

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused..... 9 **E43**

- E42. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

JJBONG

Before tax 1
 After tax 2
 Don't know 8

- E43. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?
INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

JJBRISE

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

- E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

JTUJBPL

Yes 1 **ASK E45**
 No 2 **GO TO E46**
 Don't know 8

- E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

JTUIN1

Yes 1
 No 2

- E46. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

JJBOPPS

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

E47. **SHOWCARD E4**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	JJBTIME
Mornings only	01
Afternoons only.....	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings.....	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

11

E48. **SHOWCARD E5**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours) ...	01	JJBWKHRA
Annualised hours contract	02	JJBWKHRB
Term time working.....	03	JJBWKHRC
Job sharing.....	04	JJBWKHRD
A nine-day fortnight	05	JJBWKHRE
A four-and-a-half day week.....	06	JJBWKHRE
Zero hours contract.....	07	JJBWKHRG
None of these	08	JJBWKHRH

E49. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

	JJBPEN	
Yes	1	ASK E50
No	2	GO TO
Don't know	8	E51

E50. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

	JJBPENM
Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

E51. ***IS KEY CHECK A 'Yes', code 1?***
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes 1 ***ASK E52***
No 2 ***GO TO E57***

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E52. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
JJBBGD		JJBBGM		JJBBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND
ASK E53, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E53. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E52 September 1st 1999 or before?

DATE AT E52 IS: JJBBGLY
September 1st 1999 or BEFORE 1 ***GO TO E101 (page 60)***
AFTER September 1st 1999 2 ***ASK E54***

E54. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

ASK E55
JPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

GO TO E101 (page 60)

E55. How long a period did that cover?

JPAYSW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (WRITE IN)

E56. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

JPAYSG

Before deductions 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

GO TO E101 (page 60)

GO TO E101 (page 60)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E57. What was the date you started working in your present position?
 If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
JJBBDG		JJBBDG		JJBBDG4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E58. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E57 September 1st 1999 or before?

JJBBDLY

DATE AT E57 IS: September 1st 1999 or BEFORE 1 **ASK E59**
AFTER September 1st 1999 2 **GO TO E62**

- E59. Thinking back to September 1st 1999, at that time how much were you usually paid?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E60

JPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now	7] GO TO E101 (page 60)
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

- E60. And what period did that cover?

JPAYLYW

Week.....	1
Fortnight.....	2
Four weeks.....	3
Calendar month.....	4
Year	5
Other (WRITE IN)	
_____	6

- E61. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

JPAYLYG

Before deductions	1] GO TO E101 (page 60)
After deductions	2	
No deductions	3	
Don't know	8	

GO TO E101 (page 60)

- E62. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E63

JPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now	7] GO TO E101 (page 60)
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

E63. And what period did that cover?

JPAYSW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (WRITE IN)

_____ 6

E64. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

JPAYSG

Before deductions 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

(There are no questions E65 to E72)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73. First of all, do you have any employees?

JJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK E74**
 NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO E75**

E74. How many people do you employ?

JJSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199 06
 200 - 499 07
 500 - 999 08
 1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10

Don't know but 25 or more 11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

JJSHRS

Don't know 8

E76. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to
(READ OUT)

JJSHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 Don't know 8

E77. **SHOWCARD E6**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

JJSTIME

Mornings only 01
 Afternoons only 02
 During the day 03
 Evenings only 04
 At night 05
 Both lunchtime and evenings 06
 Other times of day 07
 Rotating shifts 08
 Varies/no usual pattern 09
 Daytime and evenings 10
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

11
E78. **SHOWCARD E7**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

JJSTYPEB

Running a business or a professional practice 1
 Partner in a business or a professional practice 2
 Working for myself 3
 A sub-contractor 4
 Doing freelance work 5
 Self-employed in some other way
 (**GIVE DETAILS**)

6

E79. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

JJSACCS

Yes 1 **ASK E80**
 No 2 **GO TO**
 Not yet but will be 3 **E91**

E80. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

JJSPART

Own account (sole owner) 1 **ASK E81**
 In partnership 2 **GO TO E86**

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

- E81. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

BEGINNING	Month	Year
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
	JJSPRBM	JJSPRBY4
ENDING	Month	Year
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
	JJSPREM	JJSPREY4

- E82. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

JJSPRF

ASK E83

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

GO TO

E95 (page 58)

- E83. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

JJSPRLS

Profit/earnings 1

Loss..... 2

ASK E84

GO TO E95 (page 58)

- E84. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

JJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax)..... 2

- E85. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

JJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1

No (after NI) 2

GO TO

E95 (page 58)

GO TO E95 (page 58)

ASK PARTNERS

- E86. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year
BEGINNING	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	JJSPRBM	JJSPRBY4
ENDING	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	JJSPREM	JJSPREY4

- E87. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

JJSPRF

ASK E88

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused..... 9 **E95 (page 58)**

- E88. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

JJSPRLS
 Profit/earnings 1 **ASK E89**
 Loss..... 2 **GO TO E95 (page 58)**

- E89. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

JJSPRTX
 Yes (before tax) 1
 No (after tax)..... 2

- E90. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

JJSPRNI
 Yes (before NI) 1 **GO TO**
 No (after NI) 2 **E95 (page 58)**

GO TO E95 (page 58)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E91. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E92

JJSPAYU

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

GO TO

E95

E92. Was that weekly or monthly income?

JJSPAYW

Weekly income 1

Monthly income 2

Other (SPECIFY)

_____ 3

E93. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

JJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax)..... 2

E94. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

JJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1

No (after NI) 2

E95. Where do you mainly work? Js it (READ OUT)

JJSPL

- At home 1
From your own home 2 **GO TO E98**
 From separate business premises 3
 From a van or stall 4 **ASK**
 From clients or customer's premises 5 **E96**
 Or from some other place? (GIVE DETAILS)
 6

E96. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

JJSTTWT

Doesn't apply 7

Don't know 8

E97. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

JJSTTWM

- Overground rail, train 01
 Underground, tube, metro 02
 Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)..... 03
 Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
Driving a car or van 05
Passenger in car or van 06
 Pedal cycle 07
 On foot (**WALKS ALL WAY ONLY**) 08
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

..... 09

E98. **SHOWCARD E8**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job
(READ OUT)

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses | <input type="text"/> | JJSSAT1 |
| 2 | Your job security | <input type="text"/> | JJSSAT2 |
| 3 | The actual work itself | <input type="text"/> | JJSSAT3 |
| 4 | The hours you work | <input type="text"/> | JJSSAT4 |

E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:

DON'T KNOW = 8

JJSSAT

E100. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
JJSBGD	JJSBGM	JJSBGY4

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

E101. I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW

ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW

E102. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>E101</u> Would like to happen	<u>E102</u> Think will happen
	<u>JJBLKCHA</u>	<u>JJBXPCHA</u>
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	Yes 1 No 2 Doesn't apply .. 3 Don't know 8	Yes 1 No..... 2 Doesn't apply... 3 Don't know 8
	<u>JJBLKCHB</u>	<u>JJBXPCHB</u>
b) Take up any work related training?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8
	<u>JJBLKCHC</u>	<u>JJBXPCHC</u>
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8
	<u>JJBLKCHD</u>	<u>JJBXPCHD</u>
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8
	<u>JJBLKCHE</u>	<u>JJBXPCHE</u>
e) Give up paid work?	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8

(There is not question E103)

E104. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13))

JRACH12

Yes 1 **ASK E105**No 2 **GO TO E129 (page 65)**E105. **SHOWCARD E9**

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	JJBCHC1	JJBCHC2	JJBCHC3
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home.....	02	02	02
03 I work from home.....	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home .	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	11	11	11

E106. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110

E107. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

JXPCHCF

All free of charge..... 1 **GO TO E110**
 Some/all paid for 2 **ASK E108**

E108. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

JXPCHC

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

E109. **SHOWCARD E10**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

JHUXPCH

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner..... 3
 My spouse/partner pays for most of it 4
 My spouse/partner pays for all of it..... 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

E110. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

JHUNURS

Respondent 1
 Spouse/partner..... 2
 Mother's help/nanny..... 3
 Relative 4
 Friend/neighbour 5
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

It varies 7

**GO TO
E125**

GO TO E129 (page 65)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

- E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

JJULK1

Yes 1 **GO TO E113**
 No 2 **ASK E112**

- E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

JJULK4

Yes 1 **ASK E113**
 No 2 **GO TO E114**

- E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .

READ OUT**yes no**

- | | | | | |
|----|--|---|---|---------------------|
| a) | Applied directly to an employer..... | 1 | 2 |] GO TO E115 |
| b) | Studied or replied to advertisements | 1 | 2 | |
| c) | Contacted a private employment agency | | | |
| | or Job Centre..... | 1 | 2 | |
| d) | Asked friends or contacts | 1 | 2 | |
| e) | Taken steps to start your own business | 1 | 2 | |

JJULKA**JJULKB****JJULKC****JJULKD****JJULKE**

- E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

JJULKJB

Yes 1 **ASK E115**
 No 2 **GO TO E129 (page 65)**

- E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

JJUBGN

Yes 1
 No 2

- E116. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

JJUSPEC

Particular 1 **ASK E117**
 Any sort/both 2 **GO TO E118**

- E117. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

JJUSOC

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

- E118. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

WRITE IN:

Hours	

JJUHR SX

None 0 **GO TO**
Don't know 8 **E120**

- E119. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

JJUPAYX

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

- E120. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?
IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

JJUPAYL

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **E124**

- E121. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

WRITE IN:

Hours	

JJUHRSL

Don't know 8

(There are no questions E122 and E123)

- E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

JEPROSH

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely 4
Don't know 8

(There are no questions E125 to E128)

- E129. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

JEAAGE

Male 16-64 1 **ASK**
Female 16-59 2 **E130**
Others 3 **GO TO E132**

- E130. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

JJBUB

Yes 1 **ASK E131**
No 2 **GO TO E132**

- E131. Can I just check, was this
(READ OUT)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

JJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
To claim income support as
an unemployed person 2
Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions? 3

- E132. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

**INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS
AGENT ETC**

JJ2HAS

Yes 1 **ASK E133**
No 2 **GO TO E137**

E133. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **JJ2SOC**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E134. Are you an employee or self employed?

JJ2SEMP

Employee..... 1

Self-employed..... 2

E135. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

JJ2HRS

Don't know 8

E136. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

JJ2PAY

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

E137. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	Respondent alone	1	JIVEA
b)	Partner present.....	2	JIVEB
c)	Other adult(s) present.....	3	JIVEC
d)	Child(ren) present	4	JIVED
e)	Supervisor present	5	JIVEE

This page has been left blank deliberately

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1. INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)

Is respondent full-time student /at school?

Yes 1 **GO TO J6 (page 69)**
 No 2 **ASK J2**

J2. IS KEY CHECK A 'Yes', code 1?
 (FRONT PAGE)

Yes 1 **CHECK J3**
 No 2 **CHECK J4**

EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH

RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1

J3. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 37)

Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E52, page 49 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 59 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither? 3 **GO TO J6**

RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2

J4. INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 37)

Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E57, page 50 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 59 and
 ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither? 3 **GO TO J6**

J5. INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB

WRITE IN: Day Month Year NOW GO TO J8

JCJSBGD		JCJSBGM		JCJSBGY4			

NON EMPLOYED ONLY**J6. SHOWCARD J1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

JNEMST

Unemployed 03
 Retired from paid work altogether 04
 On maternity leave 05
 Looking after family or home 06
 Full-time student/ at school 07
 Long term sick or disabled 08
 On a government training scheme 09
 Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

_____10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J6) begin?

WRITE IN:

Day		Month		Year			
JCJSBGD		JCJSBGM		JCJSBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

- J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 1999 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

JCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 1999 or before 1 **GO TO J29** (page 76)
No, after September 1st 1999..... 2 **ASK J9**

- J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 1999 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J5)/your current spell of (CODE J6) which started on (DATE J7)}

SHOWCARD J2

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD J2 ON GRID AT J9

- J10. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER '98'
- J11. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**
IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

**CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS
September 1st 1999 OR BEFORE.**

SHOWCARD J2	
01 Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04 Retired from paid work altogether
02 In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed) Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05 On maternity leave
Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	06 Looking after family or home
03 Unemployed/looking for work	07 In full-time education/student
	08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
	09 On a government training scheme
	10 Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J9

J10

J11

SPELL NO BEFORE CURRENT STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD 2)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF 'EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
		JJHSPNO	JJHSTAT	JJHBGD	
1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 OR 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE

JN/BS

IF J12 = '0' GO TO J29 (page 76)

IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF
ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 1999, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST
ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.

YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12

IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID
WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J39 (page 77)

J13.

J14.

Spell Number WRITE IN	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13) . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID
JJSPNO <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin: 5px;">0</div> JJHSTAT MONTH YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> JJHBGM JJHBGY4	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 25px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">JJHSOC</div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin: 5px;">0</div> MONTH YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 25px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin: 5px;">0</div> MONTH YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 25px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin: 5px;">0</div> MONTH YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 25px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <hr/> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <hr/>

J15.	J16.	J17.	J18.	J19.
CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD J3 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> JJHSTAT 01.....GO TO J19 02.....ASK J16	JJHSEMP F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J17	JJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	JJHSECT Private firm 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	JJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01.....GO TO J19 02.....ASK J16	F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01.....GO TO J19 02.....ASK J16	F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01.....GO TO J19 02.....ASK J16	F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed ... 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	Private firm 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government 03 NHS..... 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20.

J21.

J22.

J23.

J24.

CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?	What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY	How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?	Please think back to September 1st 1999 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> JJHSTAT 01 ASK J21 02 ...GO TO J22	JJHPLDF Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> JJHSIC	JJHSIZE 1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> JJHPAYL ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01 ASK J21 02 ...GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01 ASK J21 02 ...GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27
STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">0</div> 01 ASK J21 02 ...GO TO J22	Same 1 GO TO J24 Different 2 ASK J22	OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11	ENTER TO NEAREST £ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> ASK J25 Don't know 8 Refused 9 GO TO J27

J25.	J26.	J27.	J28.
How long a period did that cover?	And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?	SHOWCARD J4 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?	FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE
JHJPYLW Week 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	JJHPYLG Before deduction 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	JJHSTPY Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason..... 13	WRITE IN: JJBLKY OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
Week 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Before deduction 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason..... 13	<div style="border-left: 2px solid black; border-right: 2px solid black; height: 200px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; bottom: 0; left: 0; right: 0; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <p style="font-size: 24px; margin: 0;">GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID</p>
Week 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Before deduction 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know..... 8	Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason..... 13	
Week 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Before deduction 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know 8	Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason..... 13	
Week 1 Fortnight..... 2 Four Weeks..... 3 Calendar Month..... 4 Year..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Before deduction 1 After..... 2 No deductions..... 3 Don't know 8	Promoted 01 Left for better job 02 Made Redundant 03 Dismissed/sacked 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons 07 Left to have baby 08 Look after family 09 Look after other person..... 10 Moved area 11 Started college/university 12 Other reason..... 13	

USE JOB GRID SUPPLEMENT IF NEEDED

J29. IS KEY CHECK B 'Yes', code 1?

Yes 1 **GO TO J39**
 No 2 **ASK J30**

J30. INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2)..... 1 **GO TO J39**
 Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND 12 = 0)..... 2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

JJBHAD

Yes 1 **ASK J32**
 No 2 **GO TO J39**

**J32. When did you leave your last paid job?
 IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
 DON'T KNOW = 9998**

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

JJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

JJLSOC

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

JJLSIC

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

JJLSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO J37**
Self..... 2 **ASK J36**

J36. Did you have any employees?

JJLBOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO J38**
No 2 **GO TO J39**

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

JJLMNGR

Manager 1
Foreman/supervisor 2
Not Manager or supervisor 3

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

JJLSIZE

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
Don't know but 25 or more 11

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	JIVJA
b) Partner present	2	JIVJB
c) Other adult(s) present	3	JIVJC
d) Child(ren) present	4	JIVJD
e) Supervisor present	5	JIVJE

VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

V1. **SHOWCARD V1**

People have different views about society. I'm going to read out some things people have said about Britain today and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

- | | STRONGLY
AGREE | AGREE | NEITHER
AGREE
NOR
DISAGREE | DISAGREE | STRONGLY
DISAGREE | DON'T
KNOW | |
|--|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| a) Ordinary people get their fair share of the nation's wealth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | JOPSOCA |
| b) There is one law for the rich and one for the poor | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | JOPSOCB |
| c) Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | JOPSOCC |
| d) Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | JOPSODC |
| e) It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | JOPSOCE |
| f) Strong trade unions are needed to protect the working conditions and wages of employees | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | JOPSOCF |

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

JVOTE1

Yes..... 1 **GO TO V5**
 No..... 2 **ASK V3**

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

JVOTE2

Yes..... 1 **GO TO V5**
 No..... 2 **ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

- V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

	JVOTE3	
Conservative	01	}
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)		
_____	07	GO TO V10
Other answer (SPECIFY)		}
_____	08	
None	10	
Can't vote	11	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

- V5. Which one? **CODE ONE ONLY**

	JVOTE4	
Conservative	01	}
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (SPECIFY)		ASK V6
_____	07	
Other answer (SPECIFY)		}
_____	08	
None	10	GO TO V7
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

- V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

JVOTE5

Very strong 1
 Fairly strong 2
 Not very strong 3
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

- V7. Do you think of yourself as belonging to any particular social class?

JOPCLS1

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

- V8. (If you had to choose) Which social class would you say you belong to?

JOPCLS2

- V9. In Britain today, how much do you think a person's opportunities are affected by the class into which they are born?

READ OUT

JOPCLS3

A great deal 1
 Quite a lot 2
 Not very much 3
 Not at all 4
 Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 5
 Don't know 8

V10. Did you vote in the May 1997 UK general election?

JVOTE7	
Yes	<u>1</u> ASK V11
No	<u>2</u> GO
Couldn't vote	<u>3</u> TO
Don't know	<u>8</u> V12
Refused.....	<u>9</u>

V11. Which political party did you vote for?

JVOTE8	
Conservative	<u>01</u>
Labour	<u>02</u>
Liberal Democrat	<u>03</u>
Scottish National Party (SNP)	<u>04</u>
Plaid Cymru	<u>05</u>
Green Party	<u>06</u>
Other party (SPECIFY)	
_____	<u>07</u>
Other answer (SPECIFY)	
_____	<u>08</u>
Don't know	<u>98</u>
Refused	<u>99</u>

V12. **SHOWCARD V2**

We are interested in the things people do in their leisure time, I'm going to read out a list of some leisure activities. Please look at the card and tell me how frequently you do each one.

	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never	
READ OUT						
a) Play sport or go walking or swimming	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTA
b) Go to watch live sport.....	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTB
c) Go to the cinema	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTC
d) Go to a concert, theatre or other live performance	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTD
e) Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTE
f) Go for a drink at a pub or club.....	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTF
g) Work in the garden.....	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTH
h) Do DIY, home maintenance or car repairs	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTI
i) Attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTJ
j) Attend meetings for local groups/voluntary organisations.....	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTK
k) Do unpaid voluntary work	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	JLACTL

- V13. Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

JTRUST

Most people can be trusted 1
 Can't be too careful..... 2
 Other, depends **(IF VOLUNTEERED)**

WRITE IN 3
 Don't know 8

- V14. How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .
READ OUT

JFRNA

On most days 1
 Once or twice a week 2
 Once or twice a month..... 3
 Less often than once a month 4
 Never 5

- V15. We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .
READ OUT

JFRNB

On most days 1 **GO**
 Once or twice a week 2 **TO**
 Once or twice a month..... 3 **V17**
 Less often than once a month 4 **ASK**
 Never 5 **V16**

- V16. During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

JFRNC

Yes 1
 No 2

- V17. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1
 b) Partner present 2
 c) Other adult(s) present 3
 d) Child(ren) present 4
 e) Supervisor present 5

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

		Hours	Minutes
F0.	TIME SECTION BEGUN	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD F1**) and tell me if, since September 1st 1999, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD F1

N.I. Retirement (Old Age) Pension	01	JF101
A Pension from a previous employer.....	02	JF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer.....	03	JF103
A Private Pension/Annuity	04	JF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	05	JF105
A Widowed mother's allowance	06	JF106

SHOWCARD F2

Severe Disablement Allowance.	16	JF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance	18	JF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component	19	JF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component	20	JF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known.....	21	JF128
Disabled Person's Tax Credit..... (Formerly Disability Working Allowance)	22	JF124
Attendance Allowance	23	JF119
Invalid Care Allowance	24	JF121
War Disability Pension.....	25	JF122
Incapacity Benefit	26	JF125
(Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)		

SHOWCARD F3

Income Support.....	32	JF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	34	JF142
Child Benefit	35	JF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	JF136
Working Family Tax Credit	37	JF137
(Formerly Family Credit)		
Maternity Allowance	38	JF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	JF139
Council Tax Benefit	40	JF140
Any other state benefit	41	JF141

SHOWCARD F4

Educational Grant (not Student Loan).....	51	JF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	JF152
Maintenance or Alimony	53	JF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	JF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	JF155
Rent from any other property	56	JF156
Foster Allowance	57	JF157
Sickness or accident insurance	58	JF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	JF159

F2. INTERVIEWER CHECK

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

JNF1

Refused..... 9 **GO TO**

None..... 0 **F4**

F3a. TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.

JFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

**F3b. And for which months since September 1st 1999 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO
CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')**

JFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

JFRNOW

**F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an
approximate amount?'**

JFRVAL

F3e. What period did that cover?

JFRW

**F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or
jointly with someone else?
(IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.
IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR
(e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)
RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF
SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)**

JFRJT

JFRJTPN

a) Payment Name Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JFICODE																		OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received JFISEQ																					
ALL <small>JFRALL</small>	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	<small>JFR01</small>	<small>JFR02</small>	<small>JFR03</small>	<small>JFR04</small>	<small>JFR05</small>	<small>JFR06</small>	<small>JFR07</small>	<small>JFR08</small>	<small>JFR09</small>	<small>JFR10</small>	<small>JFR11</small>	<small>JFR12</small>	<small>JFR13</small>	<small>JFR14</small>	<small>JFR15</small>	<small>JFR16</small>	<small>JFR17</small>	<small>JFR18</small>	<small>JFR19</small>	<small>JFR20</small>	
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	

c) If still receiving JFRNOW Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JFRVAL Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered JFRW 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 _____ Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt JFRJT Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> Person No. JFRJTPN <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
--	--	---	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 _____ Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	---	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 _____ Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	---	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>						
b) Months received																							
ALL	1999				2000												2001						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">Person No.</div> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/><input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>						
b) Months received																							
ALL	1999				2000												2001						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">Person No.</div> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/><input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																	OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>						
b) Months received																							
ALL	1999				2000												2001						
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2					d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9					e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>					f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">Person No.</div> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/><input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED			

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

a) Payment Name Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																		OFFICE CODE <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>			
b) Months received																					
ALL	1999				2000												2001				
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving Yes..... 1 No..... 2	d) Last amount received IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid..... 7 Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	e) Period covered 1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month..... 4 Other (specify) 5 Office Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	f) Sole or Joint receipt Sole 1 Joint..... 2 <div style="text-align: center;">With ↓</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> </div>	CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED
---	--	--	--	--

- F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are . . .

READ OUT

JFISIT

Living comfortably	1
Doing alright	2
Just about getting by	3
Finding it quite difficult	4
or Finding it very difficult?	5
Don't know	8

- F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

JFISITC

Better off	1	ASK
Worse off	2	F6
About the same	3	GO TO
Don't know	8	F7

- F6. Why is that?

WRITE VERBATIM:

JFISITY

- F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be . . .

READ OUT

JFISITX

<u>Better off</u>	1
<u>Worse off</u> than you are now	2
Or about the same?	3
Don't know	8

- F8. Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, Access or Mastercard either in your name or shared with someone else?

DO NOT INCLUDE 'SWITCH', 'CONNECT' OR OTHER DIRECT DEBIT CARDS

JFCCARD

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8
Refused	9

- F9. In the past 12 months how much have you received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F11

JFIYRDIA

Nothing.....0 **GO TO F11**
 Don't know8 **ASK F10**
 Refused9 **GO TO F11**

- F10. a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

JFIYRDB1

Yes1 **ASK b)**
 No2 **GO**
 Don't know8 **TO f)**
 Refused.....9 **GO TO F11**

- b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

JFIYRDB2

Yes1 **ASK c)**
 No2
 Don't know8 **GO TO F11**
 Refused.....9

- c)to £5,000 or more?

JFIYRDB3

Yes1 **GO TO e)**
 No2 **ASK**
 Don't know8 **d)**
 Refused.....9 **GO TO F11**

- d)to £2,500 or more?

JFIYRDB4

Yes1
 No2 **GO TO F11**
 Don't know8
 Refused.....9

- e)to £10,000 or more?

JFIYRDB5

Yes1
 No2 **GO TO F11**
 Don't know8
 Refused.....9

- f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

JFIYRDB6

Yes1
 No2
 Don't know8
 Refused.....9

- F11. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes ISA's and Tessa accounts.

JSAVE

Yes 1 **ASK F12**
 No 2 **GO TO F15**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- F12. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

JSAVED

Don't know 8 **ASK F12a**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- F12a What are you saving for?

JSAVEY1

JSAVEY2

- F13. Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

JSAVREG

Regular basis 1
 From time to time..... 2
 Other (SPECIFY) 3
 Don't know 8

- F14. Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

JSAVLT

Mainly long term 1
 Mainly short term..... 2
 Both equally 3
 Neither/Don't know 8

F15. **SHOWCARD F5**

Please look at this card and tell me which types of savings accounts or investments you have, if any. They can be in your name only or held jointly with someone else.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

None	00	GO TO F26	JNVESTNN
Don't know	98		
Refused.....	99		
<hr/>			
Savings or deposit account, (with a bank, post office or building society)	01		JNVESTH
National Savings Bank (Post Office)	02		JNVESTI
TESSA or ISA,	03		JNVESTJ
National Savings Certificates,	04		JNVESTA
Premium Bonds,	05		JNVESTB
Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts,.....	06		JNVESTC
PEP, Personal Equity Plan,	07		JNVESTD
Shares, (UK or foreign)	08		JNVESTE
National Savings Bonds, (Capital, Income or Deposit)	09		JNVESTF
Other investments, (government or company securities) (PLEASE SPECIFY)	10		JNVESTG
<hr/>			

F15a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Are any codes at F15 1, 2 or 3?

	JSVAC	
Yes	1	GO TO F16
No	2	CHECK F15b

F15b) **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Are any codes at F15 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10?

	JNVEST	
Yes	1	GO TO F21
No	2	GO TO F26

F16. Thinking first about your savings accounts, TESSA or ISA, about how much do you currently have in total in these accounts?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F18

JSVACK

Don't know	8	ASK F17
Refused	9	GO TO F26

F17. a) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

JSVACKB1

Yes.....	1	ASK b)
No.....	2	GO TO d)
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F20a

b)£5,000 or more?

JSVACKB2

Yes.....	1	ASK c)
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know	8	F18
Refused	9	GO TO F20a

c).£10,000 or more?

JSVACKB3

Yes.....	1	
No.....	2	GO TO F18
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F20a

d).£500 or more?

JSVACKB4

Yes.....	1	
No.....	2	ASK F18
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	GO TO F20a

F18. Are these savings in your name sole only, jointly held with someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held accounts?

JSVACSJ

Sole only.....	1	GO TO F20a
Joint only	2	
Both sole and joint	3	ASK F19
Refused	9	GO TO F20a

F19. About how much of the amount you have in savings is held in your sole name?

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY ASK FOR ESTIMATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F20a

JSVACKSK

Don't know	8	ASK F20
Refused	9	GO TO F20a

- F20. Can you tell me approximately what your personal share of the total amount you have in savings is?

ENTER VERBATIM _____ **JSVACSP**

- F20a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Are any codes at F15 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10?

JNVEST

Yes 1 **ASK F21**
No 2 **GO TO F26**

- F21. Thinking now about the investments you have, {NOT including the savings you have just told me about}, about how much is the total value of these investments?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F23

JNVESTK

Don't know 8 **ASK F22**
Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- F22. a). Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

JNVESTC1

Yes 1 **ASK b)**
No 2 **GO TO**
Don't know 8 **d)**
Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- b).£15,000 or more?

JNVESTC2

Yes 1 **ASK c)**
No 2 **GO TO**
Don't know 8 **F23**
Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- c).£50,000 or more?

JNVESTC3

Yes 1
No 2 **GO TO F23**
Don't know 8
Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- d).£1,000 or more?

JNVESTC4

Yes 1
No 2 **ASK F23**
Don't know 8
Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- F23. Are these investments in your sole name only, jointly held with someone else or do you have both sole and jointly held investments

JNVESTSJ

Sole only 1 **GO TO F26**
 Joint only 2
 Both sole and joint..... 3 **ASK F24**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO F26**

- F24. About how much of amount you have in investments is held in your sole name?

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY ASK FOR ESTIMATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F26

JNVESTSK

Don't know 8 **ASK F25**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F26**

- F25. Can you tell me approximately what your personal share of the total amount you have invested is?

ENTER VERBATIM _____ **JNVESTSP**

ASK ALL

- F26. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 1999 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

JPPPEN

Yes 1 **ASK F27**
 No 2 **GO TO F35 (page 98)**

- F27. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS'
WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

JPENB4

Before July 1st 1988 1 **ASK F28**
 July 1st 1988 or since 2 **GO TO F31**
 Both 3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F28. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

JPENB4Y4

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

F29. How much was your last contribution or premium?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

JPENB4V

ASK F30

Don't know 8 **GO TO**

Refused 9 **F35**

F30. How long did this cover?

JPENB4W

A week.....	1	GO TO F35
A month	2	
A quarter	3	
Six months	4	
A year	5	
A once off payment	6	
Other (SPECIFY)	7	

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F31. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

JPENYR4

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

F32. Since September 1st 1999, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

JPENADD

Yes 1 **ASK F33**

No 2 **GO TO F35**

F33. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F34

JPENADV

Don't know 8 **GO TO**

Refused..... 9 **F35**

F34. How long did this cover?

JPENADW

A week..... 1

A month 2

A quarter 3

Six months 4

A year 5

A once off payment 6

Other (SPECIFY) 7

F35. SHOWCARD F6

Since September 1st 1999 have you personally received any payments,
or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

JWINDF

Yes..... 1 **ASK F36**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **F38**
 Refused 9

F36. Which ones?
PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F37. FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:
 About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an
approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	<u>F36</u> Payments received	<u>F37</u> Amount received (worth)	
a life insurance policy01	JWINDFA	JWINDFAY	Don't know . 8 Refused 9
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
a lump sum pension payout02	JWINDFB	JWINDFBY	Don't know . 8 Refused 9
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
a personal accident claim03	JWINDFC	JWINDFCY	Don't know . 8 Refused 9
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
a redundancy payment04	JWINDFD	JWINDFDY	Don't know . 8 Refused 9
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)05	JWINDFF	JWINDFFY	Don't know . 8 Refused 9
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling06	JWINDFG	JWINDFGY	Don't know . 8 Refused 9
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY) 07	JWINDFH	JWINDFHY	Don't know . 8 Refused 9
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	

F38. **SHOWCARD F7**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.

Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying take-away food from, a restaurant, pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

JXPMEAL

Nothing.....	00
Under £10.....	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused.....	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE HOME****JXPLEIS**

Nothing.....	00
Under £10.....	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused.....	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS**F39. SHOWCARD F8**

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

JFTEXHH

Yes..... 1 **ASK F40**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F44**

F40. What is that person's relationship to you?

WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F41

F41. What is this money for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F42 and F43

IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F44 AS REQUIRED

F42. About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

F43. How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

F40 Person relationship	F41 Purpose of transfer	F42 Amount transferred	F43 Frequency of transfer
JFTEXA Person 1 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Maintenance/alimony/child support.. 1 JFTEXA1 Household bills/expenses..... 2 JFTEXA2 Education/grant..... 3 JFTEXA3 Spending money/allowance 4 JFTEXA4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 JFTEXA5 Other (WRITE IN)..... 6 JFTEXA6	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JFTEXAV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	JFTEXAW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly..... 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
JFTEXB Person 2 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Maintenance/alimony/child support.. 1 JFTEXB1 Household bills/expenses..... 2 JFTEXB2 Education/grant..... 3 JFTEXB3 Spending money/allowance 4 JFTEXB4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 JFTEXB5 Other (WRITE IN)..... 6 JFTEXB6	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JFTEXBV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	JFTEXBW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly..... 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
JFTEXC Person 3 OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>	Maintenance/alimony/child support.. 1 JFTEXC1 Household bills/expenses..... 2 JFTEXC2 Education/grant..... 3 JFTEXC3 Spending money/allowance 4 JFTEXC4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 JFTEXC5 Other (WRITE IN)..... 6 JFTEXC6	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> JFTEXCV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	JFTEXCW Weekly..... 1 Fortnightly..... 2 Monthly..... 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) OFFICE CODE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>

F44. **SHOWCARD F9**

I would like to ask you now about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages and housing related loans. Do you currently owe any money on the things listed on this card? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month

	JDEBT	
Yes.....	1	ASK F45
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know	8	F51
Refused.....	9	

F45. Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Hire purchase agreements.....	01	ASK F46	JDEBTA
Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)	02		JDEBTB
Credit cards (inc store cards)	03		JDEBTC
Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements	04		JDEBTD
DSS Social Fund loan	05		JDEBTE
Any other loans from a private individual	06		JDEBTF
Overdrafts	07		JDEBTH
Student loan	08		JDEBTI
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY)			
_____	09		JDEBTG
Don't know.....	98	GO TO	
Refused	99	F51	

F46. About how much in total do you owe?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F48

JDEBTY

Don't know	8	ASK F47
Refused	9	GO TO F51

F47. a). Would it amount to £500 or more?

JDEBTC1

Yes..... 1 **ASK b)**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **d)**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F51**

b).£1500 or more?

JDEBTC2

Yes..... 1 **ASK c)**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **F48**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F51**

c).£5,000 or more?

JDEBTC3

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO F48**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9 **GO TO F51**

d).£100 or more?

JDEBTC4

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2 **ASK F48**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9 **GO TO F51**

F48. Are these financial commitments in your sole name only, jointly held with someone else or do you have both sole and joint commitments?

JDEBTSJ

Sole only 1 **GO TO F51**
 Joint only 2
 Both sole and joint 3 **ASK F46**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F51**

F49. About how much of the amount outstanding is your sole commitment?

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY ASK FOR ESTIMATE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F51

JDEBTSK

Don't know 8 **ASK F50**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F51**

F50. Can you tell me approximately what your personal share of the total amount outstanding is?

ENTER VERBATIM _____ **JDEBTSP**

F51. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:***Is respondent living with spouse/partner?***JSPINHH**

Yes 1 **ASK F52**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F55**

F52. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping

JHUBUYS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner..... 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

b) Cooking

JHUFYYS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner..... 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

c) Cleaning/hovering

JHUMOPS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner..... 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

d) Washing and ironing

JHUIRON

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner..... 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

F53. INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)*Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?***JHHCH12**

Yes 1 **ASK F54**
 No 2 **GO TO F55**

**F54. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .
READ OUT****JHUSITS**

Mainly you 1
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner 2
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner 3
 or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 4

ASK ALL**F55. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?**

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

JHOWLNG

None 0
 Don't know 8

F56. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?**JCARUSE**

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't drive 3

F57. Do you personally have a mobile phone?**JMOBUSE**

Yes 1
 No 2
 Not answered 8

READ OUT

- F58. We've asked a lot of questions about your present circumstances. Our final question asks you to think about the future. Do you think children born today will face a very different world than you did when you were growing up?

JDFWLD

Yes 1 **ASK F58a**
 No 2 **GO TO F59**

- F58a What do you have in mind?

WRITE VERBATIM
PROBE AS REQUIRED

JDFWLD1**JDFWLD2****JDFWLD3****JDFWLD4**

- F59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	Respondent alone	1	JIVFA
b)	Partner present	2	JIVFB
c)	Other adult(s) present	3	JIVFC
d)	Child(ren) present	4	JIVFD
e)	Supervisor present	5	JIVFE

- F60. **TIME NOW**

Hours		Minutes	
JIVFOIH		JIVFOIM	

NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F61. Interviewer Check for Self-Completion.

JIVSC

Respondent completed and returned 1

Respondent needed assistance 2

Respondent refused 3

(SPECIFY WHY)

Other - completed 4

(WRITE IN)

Other - not completed 5

(WRITE IN)

F62. **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

NOW GO TO UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

JIV1

Yes 1 **ANSWER I2**
No 2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

JIV2

A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER**
A fair amount..... 2 **I3**
A little..... 3
Not at all 4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4 In general, the respondent's co-operation during the interview was ...

JIV4

Very good 1
Good..... 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor..... 5

I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

JIV5

Yes, completed 1

No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**) 2

Other (**SPECIFY**) 3

I5a Did respondent give a mobile phone number and/or an email address on the tracking schedule?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Mobile number given..... 1

Email given 2

Neither given 3

JIV5AA

JIV5AB

JIV5AC

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a) Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2
b) Hearing problems	1	2
c) Reading difficulties.....	1	2
d) English was 2nd language	1	2
e) Other language problems.....	1	2

JIV6A

JIV6B

JIV6C

JIV6D

JIV6E

I7 Was an interpreter used?

JIV6F

Yes 1 **ANSWER I8**

No 2 **GO TO I9**

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

JIV7

- I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

Yes 1 **GO TO I9a**
 No 2 **GO TO I10**

- I9a **WRITE IN:**

- I10 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes 1 **GO TO I10a**
 No 2 **END**

- I10a **WRITE IN:**

OFFICE USE ONLY**Wave**

10

JHID

Serial Number

--	--	--	--	--

Household No.

--

Check No.

--

Person No.

--	--

JPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN**CONFIDENTIAL****SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE****WAVE 10****COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:**

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQA
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQB
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQC
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQD
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less capable	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQE
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQF
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQG
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQH
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less able than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much less able.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JGHQI
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Not more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

JGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

JGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About the same as usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

JGHQL

2. Do you personally agree or disagree with the following statements.

a) It is alright for people to live together even if they have no interest in considering marriage.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

JOPFAMO

- b) It is better to divorce than continue an unhappy marriage.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

JOPFAML

- c) When there are children in the family, parents should stay together even if they don't get along.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

JOPFAMP

- d) It makes no difference to children whether their parents are married to each other or just living together.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

JOPFAMQ

- e) Adult children have an obligation to look after their elderly parents.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

JOPFAMK

f) Homosexual relationships are always wrong.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

JOPFAMR

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

a) Your health

JLFSAT1

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

b) The income of your household

JLFSAT2

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

c) Your house/flat

JLFSAT3

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

- d) Your husband/wife/partner JLFSAT4
- | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Doesn't
apply to me | Not satisfied
at all | | | | Completely
satisfied | | |
- e) Your job (if in employment) JLFSAT5
- | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Doesn't
apply to me | Not satisfied
at all | | | | Completely
satisfied | | |
- f) Your social life JLFSAT6
- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Not satisfied
at all | | | | Completely
satisfied | | |
- g) The amount of leisure time you have JLFSAT7
- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Not satisfied
at all | | | | Completely
satisfied | | |
- h) The way you spend your leisure time JLFSAT8
- | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Not satisfied
at all | | | | Completely
satisfied | | |

4. a) Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

JLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

JLFSATL

More satisfied	1
Less satisfied	2
About the same	3
Don't know	8

5. Here are a few questions about your friends. Please choose the three people you consider to be your closest friends starting with the first friend. They should not include people who live with you but they can include relatives.

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
a) Is this friend?	male female <input type="text"/> ₁ <input type="text"/> ₂ JNETSX1	male female <input type="text"/> ₁ <input type="text"/> ₂ JNETSX2	male female <input type="text"/> ₁ <input type="text"/> ₂ JNETSX3
b) Is this person a relative? If YES please write in their relationship to you (eg mother, uncle, cousin) if not write in 'None'	Yes No <input type="text"/> ₁ <input type="text"/> ₂ ↓ JNET1WR ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP JNET1RL	Yes No <input type="text"/> ₁ <input type="text"/> ₂ ↓ JNET2WR ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP JNET2RL	Yes No <input type="text"/> ₁ <input type="text"/> ₂ ↓ JNET3WR ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP JNET3RL
c) What is your friend's age?	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JNET1AG	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JNET2AG	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> JNET3AG
d) About how long have you known him or her?	JNET1KN Less than 1 year <input type="text"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="text"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="text"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="text"/> ₄	JNET2KN Less than 1 year <input type="text"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="text"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="text"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="text"/> ₄	JNET3KN Less than 1 year <input type="text"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="text"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="text"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="text"/> ₄

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
e) How often do you see or get in touch with your friend either by visiting, writing or by telephone?	JNET1PH Most days <input type="text"/> 1 At least once week <input type="text"/> 2 At least once a month <input type="text"/> 3 Less often <input type="text"/> 4	JNET2PH Most days <input type="text"/> 1 At least once week <input type="text"/> 2 At least once a month <input type="text"/> 3 Less often <input type="text"/> 4	JNET3PH Most days <input type="text"/> 1 At least once week <input type="text"/> 2 At least once a month <input type="text"/> 3 Less often <input type="text"/> 4
f) About how many miles away does your friend live?	JNET1LV Less than one mile <input type="text"/> 1 Less than five miles <input type="text"/> 2 Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> 3 Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> 4	JNET2LV Less than one mile <input type="text"/> 1 Less than five miles <input type="text"/> 2 Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> 3 Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> 4	JNET3LV Less than one mile <input type="text"/> 1 Less than five miles <input type="text"/> 2 Between five and fifty miles <input type="text"/> 3 Over fifty miles <input type="text"/> 4
g) Which of these best describes what your friend does?	JNET1JB Full time employment <input type="text"/> 1 Part time employment <input type="text"/> 2 Unemployed <input type="text"/> 3 Full time education <input type="text"/> 4 Full time housework <input type="text"/> 5 Fully retired <input type="text"/> 6	JNET2JB Full time employment <input type="text"/> 1 Part time employment <input type="text"/> 2 Unemployed <input type="text"/> 3 Full time education <input type="text"/> 4 Full time housework <input type="text"/> 5 Fully retired <input type="text"/> 6	JNET3JB Full time employment <input type="text"/> 1 Part time employment <input type="text"/> 2 Unemployed <input type="text"/> 3 Full time education <input type="text"/> 4 Full time housework <input type="text"/> 5 Fully retired <input type="text"/> 6

- 6a. Thinking now of your first friend, what is the name or title of your friend's current job? If this friend is not working, please give details of his/her last job.

JNETSOC

WRITE IN JOB TITLE _____

- 6b. What kind of work does (or did) this friend do most of the time?

WRITE IN _____

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		JDOBM		JDOBY			

and tick male or female

male

☐ 1

female

☐ 2

JSEX

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
JHID				JPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN

PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

WAVE 10

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
JDIOD	JDOIM	JDOIY

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B Column 7

JIVSTAT2

Code 1..... 1

Code 2..... 2

Code 3..... 3

New entrant no
pre-printed details..... 4

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

JRACH12

Yes 1

No 2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1

TIME NOW

Hours	
JIVSOIH	

Minutes	
JIVSOIM	

P2

INTERVIEWER CHECKS

- a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?
(**PROXY SUBJECT**)

JSEX

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

- b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant
(the person answering the questions) to the person
who this proxy interview is about?

JPRRS2I

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP _____

- c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
(**FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**)
**PLEASE NOTE IN MARGIN IF PROXY INFORMANT AND
PROXY SUBJECT BELONG TO DIFFERENT HOUSEHOLDS**

PERSON NUMBER

JPRIPN	

- d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

REASON FOR PROXY

JPRWHY

<u>Temporarily absent:</u> In institution (eg hospital, OPH).....01 Studying away from home02 On holiday03 Away on business or work.....04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons05 <u>Unable to contact</u>06] GIVE DETAILS BELOW
<u>Communication problems</u> Permanently too unwell or disabled.....07 Temporarily unwell08 Old age09 Deafness or speech problems.....10 Language problems11 Individual refused but allows proxy.....12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____ 13	

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- P3 When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

JPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN: Month Year

JPLNOWM		JPLNOWY4			

- P4 Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN: Day Month Year

JDOBM		JDOBY					

- P5 What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)..
READ OUT

JMLSTAT

Married 1
 Separated 2 **ASK P6**
 Divorced 3
 Widowed 4
 or has she/he never been married?..... 5 **GO TO P8**
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

- P6 Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1999?

JMLCHNG

Yes 1 **ASK P7**
 No 2 **GO TO P8**

- P7 So (NAME) has recently been
(READ P5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN: Month Year

JMLCHM		JMLCHY4			

P8 **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**
2 **GO**
3 **TO**
4 **P14**

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'

P9 **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	JJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	ASK P10
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school	07	GO TO P13
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme	09	ASK P10
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

P10 When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P9)

Month Year
 [] [] [] [] [] []
WRITE IN: **GO TO P12**
JPRESBGM **JPRESBY4**

Don't know 8 **ASK P11**

P11 Was it after September 1st 1999?

JPRESLY

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

P12 Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1999?

JEDLYR

Yes 1 **ASK P13**
No 2 **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13 **SHOWCARD 2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

	JEDTYPE	
Comprehensive school	01	
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying)	02	
Fee paying Grammar school	03	
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04	
Public or other private school	05	
Other type of school		
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06	
<hr/>		
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07	GO TO P22 (page 8)
College of further/higher education	08	
Other College or training establishment		
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09	
<hr/>		
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	10	
University	11	

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS 2, 3 or 4

P14 **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	JJBSTAT	
Self employed	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	ASK P15
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school	07	GO TO P17
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme	09	ASK P15
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

P15 When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

Month Year
 WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

 GO TO P17
 JPRESBGM JPRESBY4

Don't know 8 ASK P16

P16 Was it after September 1st 1999?

JPRESLY
 Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

P17 How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

JSCHOOL
 Never went to school 1 GO TO P20
 Still at school..... 2 ASK
 Don't know 8 P18

Age
 WRITE IN:

--	--

 JSCEND

P18 **SHOWCARD P4**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

JSCTYPE
 Comprehensive school..... 01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
 Fee paying Grammar school 03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
 Public or other private school 05
 Elementary school 06
 Secondary modern/secondary school 07
 Technical school (not college)..... 08
 Other type of school

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P19 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**

Is (NAME) still in school?

JSCNOW

Yes 1 **GO TO P24**
 No 2 **ASK P20**

P20 **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

JFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1
 College of further/higher education..... 2 **ASK P21**
 Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 3
 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
 University 5
 None of above 7 **GO TO P22**
 Don't know 8

P21 How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

JFENOW

Still in further education 1
 Don't know 8

WRITE IN:

Age	
JFEEND	

P22 SHOWCARD P6

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

JQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK P23**
 No 2 **GO TO P24**
 Don't know 8

**P23 Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
 (CODE ONE ONLY)**

JPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers01

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....02

Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ104

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ205

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ306

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ307

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ408

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)09

Teaching qualifications (not degree)10

University diploma11

University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)12

University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)_____ 14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24 **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

JQFED
 Yes 1 **ASK P25**
 No 2 **GO TO P26**
 Don't know 8

P25 Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLY

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

JPRSEHQ

School Certificate or Matriculation 01
 CSE grade 2-5 02
 CSE grade 1 03
 GCSE grades D-G 04
 GCSE grades A-C 05
 O level (obtained before 1975) 06
 O level A-C (1975 or later) 07
 O level D,E (1975 or later) 08
 Higher School Certificate 09
 A level 10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) 12
 O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) 13
 Standard Grade level 4-7 14
 Standard Grade level 1-3 15
 Higher Grade 16
 Certificate of 6th year studies 17
 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade 18
 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade 19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 20

ASK ALL**HEALTH AND CARING**

P26 I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT

JHLSTAT

Excellent..... 1
 Good..... 2
 Fair 3
 Poor..... 4
 or Very poor 5
 Don't know 8

P27 Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

JHLSBL

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

P28 **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

JHLPRB

None 1
 Don't know 8

**GO TO
P29**

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands,
 feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01
 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read
 normal size print) 02
 Difficulty in hearing 03
 Skin conditions/allergies 04
 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis..... 05
 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems..... 06
 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems 07
 Diabetes..... 08
 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves 09
 Alcohol or drug related problems..... 10
 Epilepsy 11
 Migraine or frequent headaches 12
 Other health problems
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 13

JHLPRBA

JHLPRBB

JHLPRBC

JHLPRBD

JHLPRBE

JHLPRBF

JHLPRBG

JHLPRBH

JHLPRBI

JHLPRBJ

JHLPRBK

JHLPRBL

JHLPRBM

- P29 Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

JHLLT

Yes.....1 **ASK P30**
 No.....2 **GO TO P31**
 Don't know.....8

- P30 **SHOWCARD P8A**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know.....8

Doing the housework.....	1	JHLLTA
Climbing stairs.....	2	JHLLTB
Dressing yourself.....	3	JHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	JHLLTD
(None of these)	5	JHLLTE

- P31 Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

JHLLTW

Yes.....1 **ASK P32**
 No.....2 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know.....8

- P32 Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

JHLENDW

Yes.....1
 No.....2 **ASK P33**
 Can do nothing.....3 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know.....8 **ASK P33**

- P33 For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he) can do?

READ OUT

JHLLTWA

A lot.....1
 Somewhat.....2
 Just a little.....3
 or Not at all.....4

P34 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

JHLIV65

Yes 1 **ASK P35**
No 2 **GO TO P41**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

P35 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

JADLA

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **P36**
Don't know 8

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very
difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

JADLAD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy..... 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know..... 8

P36 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except
for any stairs) . . .
READ OUT

JADLB

On (her/his) own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **P37**
Don't know 8

b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very
difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

JADLBD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy..... 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know..... 8

- P37 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

JADLC

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?.....	3	P38
Don't know	8	

- b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

JADLCD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know.....	8

- P38 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

READ OUT

JADLD

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?.....	3	P39
Don't know	8	

- b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

JADLDD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know.....	8

- P39 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

READ OUT

JADLE

On (her/his) own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO
or Not at all?.....	3	P40
Don't know	8	

- b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

JADLED

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know.....	8

- P40 a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

JADLF

On (her/his) own.....1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all?.....3 **P41**
 Don't know8

- b) Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

JADLFD

Very easy1
 Fairly easy.....2
 Fairly difficult.....3
 or Very difficult?4
 Don't know.....8

- P41 Since September 1st 1999, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

JHOSP

Yes1 **ASK P42**
 No2 **GO TO P45**
 Don't know8

- P42 Since September 1st 1999, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

JHOSPD

Don't know8
 Refused.....9

- P43 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

Yes1 **ASK P44**
 No2 **GO TO P45**

- P44 Was any of this for childbirth?

JHOSPCH

Yes - all.....1
 Yes - some2
 No3
 Don't know8

EMPLOYMENT

P45 Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

JJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO P49**
 No 2 **ASK P44**
 Don't know 8 **GO TO P67 (page 21)**

P46 Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

JJB OFF

Yes 1 **GO TO P48**
 No 2 **ASK P47**
 Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO P67 (page 21)**
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P47 Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

JJULK4

Yes 1
 No 2 **GO TO P67**
 Don't know 8 **(page 21)**
 Refused..... 9

P48 What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

JJB OFFY

Maternity leave..... 01
 Other leave/holiday 02
 Sick/injured 03
 Attending training course 04
 Laid off/on short time 05
 On strike..... 06

Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 07
 Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

_____ 08
 Don't know 98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

P49 What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

JJB SOC

Don't know 8 **GO TO P51**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

P50 What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

JJB SIC

P51 Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

JJBSEMP

Employee..... 1 **GO TO P54**

Self-employed..... 2 **ASK P52**

Don't know 8 **GO TO P54**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P52 Does (she/he) have any employees?

JJB BOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**

NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO P57**

Don't know 8

P53 How many people does (she/he) employ?

JJSSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54 Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

JJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
<u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor.....	3
Don't know	8

P55 **SHOWCARD P11**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

JJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ...	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	
_____	08
Don't know	98

P56 **SHOWCARD P12**

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	JJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P57 How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

JJBHRS/JJSHRS

Don't know 8

P58 Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

JPRJBFT
 Part time 1
 Full time..... 2
 Don't know 8

P59 When did (NAME) start working in this job?

Month Years
 WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

GO TO P61
JPRJBBGM JPRJBBY4

Don't know 8 **ASK P60**

P60 Was it after September 1st 1999?

JPRJBL Y

Yes, after September 1st 1999 1
 No, on or before September 1st 1999 2
 Don't know 8

P61 **SHOWCARD P13**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

JPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 480 - OR MORE

NO INCOME AT ALL 00

LESS THAN £1,299 01

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099 02

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099 03

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199 04

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199 05

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499 06

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799 07

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299 08

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999 09

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499 10

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999 11

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999 12

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999 13

£ 25,000 - OR MORE 14

Don't know 98

Refused 99

P62 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

JRACH12

Yes 1 **ASK P63**

No 2 **GO TO P67**

P63 **SHOWCARD P14**

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	JJBCH1	JJBCH2	JJBCH3
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home.....	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend</u> or <u>neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
	11	11	11

P64 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65 Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

JXPCHCF

All free of charge..... 1
Some/all paid for..... 2
Don't know 8

P66 Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

JHUXPCH

Proxy subject..... 1
Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
Mother's help/nanny..... 3
Relative 4
Friend/neighbour 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

..... 6
Don't know 8

ASK ALLP67 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS****JEAAGE**Male 16 - 64..... 1 **ASK P68**

Female 16 - 59..... 2

Others..... 3 **GO TO P70**

P68 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

JJBUBYes 1 **ASK P69**No 2 **GO TO P70**

Don't know 8

P69 Can I just check, was this

(READ OUT)**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES****JJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit 1

To claim income support as an unemployed person.... 2

Or in order to get credits

for National Insurance contributions? 3

Don't know 8

ASK ALL

P70 **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD P15

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NI Retirement (old age) Pension	01	JPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	JPRF102
Disability Living (or Working) Allowance.....	03	JPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support.....	04	JPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	JPRF135
Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit.....	07	JPRF137
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	JPRF139
Incapacity Benefit.....	09	JPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	JPRF141
	JPRF1RN	
None	0	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

P71 **SHOWCARD P16**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

**WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX**

NO INCOME AT ALL

LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 480 - OR MORE

**ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX**

NO INCOME AT ALL

LESS THAN £1,299

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999

£ 25,000 - OR MORE

JPRFITB

..... 00

..... 01

..... 02

..... 03

..... 04

..... 05

..... 06

..... 07

..... 08

..... 09

..... 10

..... 11

..... 12

..... 13

..... 14

Don't know 98

Refused 99

TIME NOW

Hours

--	--

JIVFOIH

Minutes

--	--

JIVFOIM**END PROXY INTERVIEW**

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 24)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW**

- PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during the interview?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Informant alone.....	1	GO TO PI4
b) Partner present	2	ANSWER
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	PI2
d) Child(ren) present	4	
e) Supervisor present	5	

JIVPA
JIVPB
JIVPC
JIVPD
JIVPE

- PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

	JIV2	
A great deal.....	1	ANSWER
A fair amount.....	2	PI3
A little.....	3	
Not at all	4	GO TO PI4

- PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

- PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

	JIV4
Very good.....	1
Good.....	2
Fair	3
Poor.....	4
or Very poor	5

- PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

	Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
P2a) Sex	1	2	3
P4 Date of Birth	1	2	3
P5 Marital status	1	2	3
P35-36 P39-41 (if working)	1	2	3
P39 Legible	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems
encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	JHID			JPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN

TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE

WAVE 10

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

T0	DATE OF INTERVIEW	Day	Month	Year
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
	JDOID	JDIOM	JDOIY4	

T1	TIME NOW	Hours	Minutes
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
	JIVSOIH	JIVSOIM	

T2 INTERVIEWER CHECKS

a) What is the sex of the person being interviewed?

JSEX

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

b) What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?

JTELWHY

Too ill/old 1

Too busy 2

Other (**WRITE IN**) 3

Carer situation/family illness 4

Stressful family situation..... 5

Refused full interview..... 6

Other family member opposes survey 7

HOUSEHOLD GRID	1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask <i>'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?'</i> Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP. Then ask for each of the others in the household: <i>'How is related to (HRP)?'</i> Write in relationship.
	3. Record sex.
	COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:
	4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask <i>'We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?'</i> enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same? NB CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.	

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. *'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'*
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask *'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?'* IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask *'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'*
11. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask *'Who is responsible for ?'* IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE- PRINTED SAME Yes 1 No..... 2 New entrant not pre-printed ..3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married..... 1 Living as couple 2 Widowed 3 Divorced 4 Separated 5 Never married..... 6 Under 16..... 0 JMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 JHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes 1 No 2 Under 16..... 0 JHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 JHGRA
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- T3 When did you move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

JPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN:

Month	

JPLNOWM

Year			

JPLNOWY4

- T4 Can you tell me your exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	

Month	

JDOBM

Year			

JDOBY

- T5 What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .
READ OUT

JMLSTAT

Married	1	
Separated	2	ASK T6
Divorced	3	
Widowed	4	
or has she/he never been married?.....	5	GO TO T8
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

- T6 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
 September 1st 1999?

JMLCHNG

Yes	1	ASK T7
No	2	GO TO T8

- T7 So you have recently been
(READ T5 MARITAL STATUS)
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

Month	

JMLCHM

Year			

JMLCHY

T8 Which of the following best describes your current situation?

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

	JJBSTAT	
Self employed	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	ASK T9
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school	07	GO TO T12
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme	09	ASK T9
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

T9 When did you start being (STATUS AT T8)

	Month	Year	
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	
WRITE IN:	JPRESBGM	JPRESBGY4	GO TO T11

Don't know 8 **ASK T10**

T10 Was it after September 1st 1999?

	JPRESLY
Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

T11 Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1999?

	JEDLYR	
Yes	1	ASK T12
No	2	GO TO T17 (page 9)

T12 What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

JEDTYPE

Comprehensive school	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying)	02
Fee paying Grammar school	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	10
University.....	11

T13 Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

JQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK T14**
 No 2 **GO TO T15**
 Don't know 8

T14 Which is the highest qualification you have?
CODE ONE ONLY

JPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers01

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....02

Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ104

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ205

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ306

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ307

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ408

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)09

Teaching qualifications (not degree)10

University diploma11

University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)12

University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

PLEASE GIVE DETAILS_____ 14

NOW GO TO T17 (page 9)

T15 Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

JQFED

Yes 1 **ASK T16**
 No 2 **GO TO T18**
 Don't know 8

T16 Which is the highest school qualification you have?

CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT IF NEEDED

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

JPRSEHQ

School Certificate or Matriculation 01
 CSE grade 2-5 02
 CSE grade 1 03
 GCSE grades D-G 04
 GCSE grades A-C 05
 O level (obtained before 1975) 06
 O level A-C (1975 or later) 07
 O level D,E (1975 or later) 08
 Higher School Certificate 09
 A level 10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) 12
 O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) 13
 Standard Grade level 4-7 14
 Standard Grade level 1-3 15
 Higher Grade 16
 Certificate of 6th year studies 17
 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade 18
 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade 19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 20

ASK ALL**HEALTH AND CARING**

T17 I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been.
Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been

READ OUT

JHLSTAT

Excellent..... 1
Good..... 2
Fair 3
Poor..... 4
or Very poor 5
Don't know? 8

T18 Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

JHLSBL

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

T19 Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

READ OUT

JHLPRB

None 1

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)	01	JHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	JHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing	03	JHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies	04	JHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....	05	JHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems.....	06	JHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	JHLPRBG
Diabetes.....	08	JHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	JHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems.....	10	JHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	JHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	JHLPRBL
Other health problems		
PLEASE GIVE DETAILS	13	JHLPRBM

T20 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

JHLLT

Yes.....1 **ASK T21**
 No.....2 **GO TO T22**
 Don't know.....8

T21 I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

READ OUT

a)	Doing the housework.....	1	JHLLTA
b)	Climbing stairs	2	JHLLTB
c)	Dressing yourself.....	3	JHLLTC
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	JHLLTD
e)	(None of these).....	5	JHLLTE

T22 Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

JHLLTW

Yes.....1 **ASK T23**
 No.....2 **GO TO T25**
 Don't know.....8

T23 Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

JHLENDW

Yes.....1
 No.....2 **ASK T24**
 Can do nothing.....3 **GO TO T25**
 Don't know.....8 **ASK T24**

T24 How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT

JHLLTWA

A lot.....1
 Somewhat.....2
 Just a little.....3
 or Not at all.....4

T25 Since September 1st 1999, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

JHOSP

Yes 1 ASK T26
 No 2 **GO TO T29**
 Don't know 8

T26 Since September 1st 1999, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

JHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

T27 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

Yes 1 ASK T28
 No 2 **GO TO T29**

T28 Was any of this for childbirth?

JHOSPCH

Yes - all..... 1
 Yes - some 2
 No 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

T29 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

JJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO T33**
 No 2 **ASK T30**
 Don't know 8 **GO TO T45 (page 16)**

T30 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

JJB0FF

Yes 1 **GO TO T32**
 No 2 **ASK T31**
 Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO T45 (page 16)**
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T27 = 2)

T31 Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

JJULK4

Yes 1
 No 2 **GO TO T45**
 Don't know 8 **(page 16)**
 Refused..... 9

T32 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

JJB0FFY

Maternity leave..... 01
 Other leave/holiday 02
 Sick/injured 03
 Attending training course 04
 Laid off/on short time 05
 On strike..... 06
 Other personal/family reason
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 07
 Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 08
 Don't know 98

IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

T33 What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

_____ **JJB SOC**

T34 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **JJB SIC**

T35 Are you an employee or self-employed?

JJBSEMP
Employee..... 1 **GO TO T38**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK T36**
Don't know 8 **GO TO T38**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

T36 Do you have any employees?

JJBBOSS
YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK T37**
NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO T41**
Don't know 8

T37 How many people do you employ?

JJSSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO T41

EMPLOYEES ONLY

T38 Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

JJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
<u>NOT</u> manager or supervisor.....	3
Don't know	8

T39 What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...
READ OUT

JJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ...	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	
.....	08
Don't know	98

T40 How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

JJBSIZE	
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

T41 Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work
 in a normal week excluding any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

JJBHRS/JJSHRS

Don't know 8

T42 Is your current job part-time or full-time?

JPRJBFT
 Part time 1
 Full time 2
 Don't know 8

T43 When did you start working in that job?

Month Year
 WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

GO TO T44
JPRJBBGM JPRJBBY4

Don't know 8 **ASK 0**

Was it after September 1st 1999?

JPRJBL

Yes, after September 1st 1999 1
 No, on or before September 1st 1999..... 2
 Don't know 8

T44 What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

JTLFIYRL

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

ASK ALL

T45 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

JEAAGE

Male 16 - 64..... 1 **ASK T46**
 Female 16 - 59..... 2
 Others 3 **GO TO T48**

T46 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

JJBUB

Yes 1 **ASK T47**
 No 2 **GO TO T48**
 Don't know 8

T47 Can I just check, was this

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

JJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
 To claim income support as an unemployed person 2
 Or in order to get credits
 for National Insurance contributions? 3
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

T48 **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

READ OUT

NI Retirement (old age) Pension	01	JPRF101
Pension from previous employers.....	02	JPRF102
Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance.....	03	JPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	04	JPRF131
Child Benefit	06	JPRF135
Family Credit/Working Family Tax Credit.....	07	JPRF137
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	JPRF139
Incapacity Benefit.....	09	JPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	JPRF141
		JPRF141
None	0	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

- T49 What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

JTLFIYR

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

TIME NOW

Hours

--	--

JIVFOIH

Minutes

--	--

JIVFOIM

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
 AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 19)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

T50 In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

JIV4

Very good 1
 Good..... 2
 Fair 3
 Poor 4
 or Very poor 5

T51 In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="10"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	JHID			JPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

BEFORE WE BEGIN, PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day Month Year 1 9
JYPDOB *JYPDOB4*

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male Female *JYPSEX*

LET'S BEGIN. THE FIRST QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT SOME THINGS YOU MAY DO IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1. None/Less than an hour..... 1 *JYTVHRS*
 1 - 3 2
 4 - 6..... 3
 7 or more 4

Q2. Yes 1 *JYTVSTP*
 No 2
 Don't own a TV 3

Q3. None 1 *JYFPFC*
 1 - 2 days 2
 3 - 4 days 3
 Most days 4
 Don't have a computer 5

Q4. None/less than an hour 1 *JYFPFCGM*
 1 - 3 2
 4 - 6 3
 7 or more 4

Q5.	None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPPALS
	1 - 2	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	3 - 5	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	6 or more	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q6.	None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPPALO
	1 - 2	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	3 - 5	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	6 or more	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q7.	Always	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPUTEL
	Usually	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Sometimes	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Not usually	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q8.	Never	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPLATE
	1 - 2	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	3 - 9	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	10 or more	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q9.	Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPFBEAU
	More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever/never	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Don't have boy/girlfriend	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q10.	Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPFCLUB
	More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever/never	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q11.	Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPFDISC
	More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever/never	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q12.	Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPFSPOR
	More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever/never	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Q13.	Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPARGM
	More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Don't have a mother/mother not living here	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q14.	Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPARGF
	More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Don't have a father/father not living here	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q15.	Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPTLKM
	More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Don't have a mother/mother not living here	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

- Q16. Most days
 More than once a week
 Less than once a week
 Hardly ever
 Don't have a father/father not living here

JYPTLKF

- Q17. Write in Number:

JYPNPAL

- Q18. Very easy
 Quite easy
 Quite hard
 Very hard

JYPMKFRN

- Q19. None
 1
 2 - 5
 6 - 9
 10 or more

JYPFGHT

- Q20. None
 1 - 2
 3 - 5
 6 - 7

JYPEATN

- Q21. I save up to buy things I want
 I save money and try not to spend it
 I spend money as soon as I get it

JYPSAVE

- Q22. Write in number of £ and pence

JYPPKML JYPPKMP

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT ALCOHOL, SMOKING AND DRUGS

Q23. Yes **JYPSMEV**
No

Q24. Never smoked **JYPSMOF**
Smoked only once or twice
Used to smoke
Sometimes smoke
Smoke regularly

Q25. Write in number: **JYPSMLW**

Q26. Very dangerous **JYPOPSM**
Fairly dangerous
Not very dangerous
Not at all dangerous

Q27. None **JYPDGFR**
A few
Most
Don't know

***NOW I HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WAY YOU HAVE BEEN
FEELING OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS.***

Q28.	None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPSAD
	1-3 days	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	4-10 days	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	11 days or more	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q29.	None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPWOR
	1-2 Nights	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	3-5 Nights	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	6-7 Nights	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q30.	A lot	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPBULL
	A bit	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Not at all	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

Q31.	Very often	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPLONE
	Quite often	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Occasionally	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q32.	Very often	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPBORED
	Quite often	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Occasionally	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q33.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTA
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q34.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTI
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q35.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTB
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q36.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTJ
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q37.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTC
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q38.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTK
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q39.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTE
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q40.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTF
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q41.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPESTH
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q42.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPTCHA
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q43.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPTCHB
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q44.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

JYPHAP

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

JYPHFM

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

JYPHFR

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

JYPHLF

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Below the faces are seven empty boxes for labeling:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW YOUR OPINIONS ON SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES.

Q49.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPOPF
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q50.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPOFB
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q51.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPOFJ
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q52.	Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	JYPOPPL
	Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
	Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
	Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

NOW SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR OPINIONS

Q53. Very interested
 Fairly interested.....
 Not interested

JYPVTE6

Q54. Conservative
 Labour
 Liberal Democrat
 Green Party
 Other
 Don't know

JYPVTE3

Q55. A big worry
 A bit of a worry.....
 An occasional doubt.....
 Not a worry at all

JYPCRWRA

Q56. Very safe
 Fairly safe.....
 A bit unsafe
 Very unsafe

JYPCRWRB

Q57. Yes
 No.....

JYPEXPL

Q58. Never.....
 Once or twice
 Several times.....
 Often

JYPVAND

A FEW QUESTIONS ON SCHOOL AND WORK

Q59. Never
 Once or twice
 Several times
 Often

JYPTRUN

Q60. A great deal
 Quite a lot
 A bit but not very much
 Very little

JYPOPS

Q61. Leave school at 16
 Go to sixth form or college
 Don't know

JYPLVSC

Q62. Write in age:

JYPLVHM

Q63. Write in hours:

JYPWHR

Q64. Write in to nearest £

JYPPAY

Q65. Write in job details _____

JYPPASOC

Don't have a father or step-father living at home
 Not working

Q66. Write in school name _____

JYPDFB

[illegible]

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS I HAVE. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US. PLEASE LET THE INTERVIEWER KNOW THAT YOU ARE FINISHED.

September 2000

WAVE 10 MAINSTAGE

Young Person Questionnaire

Script

FOR INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the 'stop' button and press 'play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

Before we begin, please write in your exact date of birth and tick whether you are male or female. PAUSE TO GIVE TIME FOR CHILD TO WRITE

Let's begin. The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time. I will read each question twice.

- Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours? **JYTVHRS**
How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?
- Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable? **JYTVSTP**
Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?
- Q3 How many days a week do you use a computer at home? Please don't include SEGA, NINTENDO or GAMEBOYS. **JYPPFC**
Is it...None, 1 to 2 days, 3 to 4 days, or most days? If you do not have a computer at home, tick that box.
How many days a week do you use a computer at home?
- Q4 How many hours a day, if at all, do you usually play computer games? Include things like SEGA but not small hand held machines. **JYPPCGM**
Is it...None or less than an hour, 1 to 3, 4 to 6, or 7 or more hours?
How many hours a day do you usually play computer games?
- Q5 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house? **JYPPALS**
Is it... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times?
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

- Q6 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?
.... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times? **JYPPALO**
Over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?
- Q7 When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
Always, usually, sometimes or not usually? **JYPUTEL**
When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
- Q8 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without
your parents knowing where you were? **JYPLATE**
Was it...Never, 1 or 2, 3 to 9, or 10 or more times?
*In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without
your parents knowing where you were?*
- Q9 How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend? If you don't have one, tick
that box. **JYPFBEAU**
How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend?
- Q10 How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised
activities? **JYPFCLUB**
Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever or never?
*How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised
activities?*
- Q11 How often do you go to discos or nightclubs. **JYPFDISC**
How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.
- Q12 How often do you do sports? Please include things like football, aerobics, dance
classes and swimming. **JYFSPOR**
How often do you do sports?

The next few questions are about your family and friends

- Q13 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel
with your mother? **JYPARGM**
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your mother doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your mother?
- Q14 How often do you quarrel with your father? **JYPARGF**
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
If your father doesn't live with you, just tick that box.
How often do you quarrel with your father?
- Q15 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you? **JYPTLKM**
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Q16 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you? **JYPTLKF**
Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, hardly ever?
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Q17 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble? **JYPNPAL**
How many close friends do you have?

Q18 How easy do you find it to make new friends? **JYPMKFRN**
Is it...Very easy, quite easy, quite hard or very hard?
How easy do you find it to make new friends?

Q19 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking? **JYPFGHT**
Was it...None, once, 2 to 5, 6 to 9, or 10 or more times?
How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone?

Q20 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family? **JYPEATN**
Was it...None, 1 or 2, 3 to 5, 6 or 7 times?
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

Q21 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money. **JYPSAVE**

I save up to buy things I want,
I save money and try not to spend it
or I spend money as soon as I get it?

What do you usually do with your money?

Q22 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned. **JYPPKML**
How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? **JYPPKMP**

The next questions are about alcohol, smoking and drugs

Q23 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff? **JYPSMEV**
Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

- Q24 I am going to read you a list of statements. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer, and then write down the number for the statement that describes you best. **JYPSMOF**
1. I have never smoked.
 2. I have smoked only once or twice.
 3. I used to smoke but I don't now.
 4. I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week.
 5. I smoke regularly, once a week or more.
- 1. Never smoked, 2. Smoked only once or twice, 3. Used to smoke, 4. Sometimes smoke or 5. Smoke regularly?*
- Q25 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? **JYPSMLW**
If you didn't smoke any write zero.
How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days?
- Q26 Some people think that smoking regularly is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated. What do you think? **JYPOPSM**
Is it... Very dangerous, fairly dangerous, not very dangerous or not at all dangerous?
Some people think that smoking regularly is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated.
- Q27 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack? **JYPDGFR**
Do none, a few or most of your friends ever use illegal drugs?
- Now I have a few questions about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks.***
- Q28 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed? **JYPSAD**
Was it...None, 1 to 3, 4 to 10 or 11 days or more?
In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?
- Q29 In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things? **JYPWOR**
Was it...None, 1 to 2, 3 to 5, or 6 to 7 nights?
In the past week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?
- Q30 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? **JYPBULL**
Is it...A lot, a bit, or not at all?
How much do you worry about being bullied at school?
- Q31 Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely? **JYPLONE**
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel lonely?
- Q32 How often do you feel bored? **JYPBORED**
Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, or hardly ever?
How often do you feel bored?

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| Q33 | I feel I have a number of good qualities.
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
<i>I feel I have a number of good qualities.</i> | JYPESTA |
| Q34 | I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.
Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?
<i>I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.</i> | JYPESTI |
| Q35 | I certainly feel useless at times.
<i>I certainly feel useless at times.</i> | JYPESTB |
| Q36 | I am able to do things as well as most other people.
<i>I am able to do things as well as most other people.</i> | JYPESTJ |
| Q37 | I am a likeable person.
<i>I am a likeable person.</i> | JYPESTC |
| Q38 | I can usually solve my own problems.
<i>I can usually solve my own problems.</i> | JYPESTK |
| Q39 | All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.
<i>All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.</i> | JYPESTE |
| Q40 | At times I feel I am <u>no</u> good at all.
<i>At times I feel I am <u>no</u> good at all.</i> | JYPESTF |
| Q41 | I feel left out of things when I am with friends.
<i>I feel left out of things when I am with friends.</i> | JYPESTH |
| Q42 | I like most of my teachers.
<i>I like most of my teachers.</i> | JYPTCHA |
| Q43 | Teachers are always getting at me.
<i>Teachers are always getting at me.</i> | JYPTCHB |

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. In your answer booklet there are some faces expressing various types of feelings. Below each face is a number. I want you to tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about the following things.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------|
| Q44 | Your school work? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about school work. | JYPHSW |
| Q45 | Your appearance?
<i>Your appearance?</i> | JYPHAP |

- Q46 Your family? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about your family. JYPHFM
- Q47 Your friends?
Your friends? JYPHFR
- Q48 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?
Your life as a whole? JYPHLF
- We would like to know your opinions on some important issues. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements?***
- Q49 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family.
A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family. JYPOPF
- Q50 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.
All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job. JYPOPFB
- Q51 Living together outside of marriage is always wrong.
Living together outside of marriage is always wrong. JYPOPFJ
- Q52 The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.
The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people. JYPOPPL
- Q53 How interested are you in politics?
Are you...Very interested, fairly interested, or not interested?
How interested are you politics? JYPVTE6
- Q54 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?
Would it be the ...Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Green Party, another party, or don't you know?
If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for? JYPVTE3
- Q55 How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime?
Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, an occasional doubt, or not a worry at all?
How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime? JYPCRWRA
- Q56 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?
Would you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe or very unsafe?
How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark? JYPCRWRB
- Q57 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?
In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school? JYPEXPL

- Q58 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you? **JYPVAND**
Was this never, once or twice, several times, or often?
In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

A few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

- Q59 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse? **JYPTRUN**
Was this never, once or twice, several times or often?
In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?
- Q60 How much does it mean to you to do well at school? **JYPOPSC**
Does it mean...A great deal, quite a lot, a bit but not very much, or very little?
How much does it mean to you to do well at school?
- Q61 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college? **JYPLVSC**
Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to go to sixth form or college?
- Q62 At what age would you like to leave home? **JYPLVHM**
At what age would you like to leave home?
- Q63 Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay? **JYPWHRS**
Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?
- Q64 How much money did you earn last week? Do not include pocket money or allowances. Please write in the amount you earned to the nearest pound. **JYPPAY**
How much money did you earn last week?
- Q65 What job does your father (or step-father) do? Please give the job title and describe what he does. There are boxes to tick if you have no father or step-father living at home at the moment, or he isn't working. **JYPPASOC**
- Q66 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.
What school do you go to?
- Q67 If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why? Write in as much as you like in the space provided. **JYDDLFA JYDDLFB**
If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why?

That is all the questions I have. Thank you very much for helping us. Please let the interviewer know that you are finished.

**LIVING
IN
BRITAIN**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 10

H1

	England	Scotland	Wales
Band			
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer
which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move
workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training
establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central
Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 **School Certificate or Matriculation**
- 2 **CSE grade 2-5**
- 3 **CSE grade 1**
- 4 **GCSE grades D-G**
- 5 **GCSE grades A-C**
- 6 **O Level (obtained before 1975)**
- 7 **O Level A-C (1975 or later)**
- 8 **O Level D,E (1975 or later)**
- 9 **Higher School Certificate**
- 10 **A Level**
- 11 **GNVQ**

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12 **SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)**
- 13 **O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)**
- 14 **Standard Grade level 4-7**
- 15 **Standard Grade level 1-3**
- 16 **Higher Grade**
- 17 **Certificate of 6th year studies**
- 18 **SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade**
- 19 **SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade**

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 20 **Other school exams (please give details)**

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

M3

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M4

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M5

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

M6

- 1 Strongly Agree**
- 2 Agree**
- 3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree**
- 4 Disagree**
- 5 Strongly Disagree**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
 (flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**
- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**
- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**
- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**
- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

J1

- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after a family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/ at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

J2

**1 Doing a different job for the same employer
(I was promoted or moved from this job)**

Working for a different employer

2 In paid employment (not self employed)

Working for myself (self-employed)

3 Unemployed/looking for work

4 Retired from paid work altogether

5 On maternity leave

6 Looking after a family or home

7 In full-time education/student

8 Long term sick or disabled

9 On a government training scheme

10 Something else (please give details)

J3

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

J4

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children/home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college/university**
- 13 I left for another reason
(please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 At least once a week**
- 2 At least once a month**
- 3 Several times a year**
- 4 Once a year or less**
- 5 Never / almost never**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 Savings or deposit account with a bank,
post office or building society**
- 2 National Savings Bank (Post Office)**
- 3 TESSA or ISA**
- 4 National Saving Certificates**
- 5 Premium Bonds**
- 6 Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts**
- 7 PEP, Personal Equity Plan**
- 8 Shares, (UK or foreign)**
- 9 National Savings Bonds
(Capital, Income or Deposit)**
- 10 Other investments, government or
company securities (please give details)**

F6

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F7

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F8

- 1 Maintenance / alimony / child support**
- 2 Household bills/expenses**
- 3 Education/grant**
- 4 Spending money/allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

F9

- 1 Hire purchase agreements**
- 2 Personal loans
(from bank, building society or
other financial institution)**
- 3 Credit cards
(including store cards)**
- 4 Catalogue or mail order purchase
agreements**
- 5 DSS Social Fund loan**
- 6 Any other loans from a private
individual**
- 7 Overdraft**
- 8 Student Loan**
- 9 Anything else (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2 | CSE grade 2-5 |
| 3 | CSE grade 1 |
| 4 | GCSE grades D-G |
| 5 | GCSE grades A-C |
| 6 | O Level (obtained before 1975) |
| 7 | O Level A-C (1975 or later) |
| 8 | O Level D,E (1975 or later) |
| 9 | Higher School Certificate |
| 10 | A Level |
| 11 | GNVQ |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|----|---|
| 12 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 13 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) |
| 14 | Standard Grade level 4-7 |
| 15 | Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| 16 | Higher Grade |
| 17 | Certificate of 6th year studies |
| 18 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade |
| 19 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | |
|----|--|
| 20 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|----|--|

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms
legs, hands, feet, back or neck (including
arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses
to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation
problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Other health problems (please give details)**

P8A

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing him/herself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

P9

- 1 Much better than one year ago**
- 2 Somewhat better now than one
year ago**
- 3 About the same**
- 4 Somewhat worse now than one
year ago**
- 5 Much worse now than one year ago**

P10

- 1 Yes, limited a lot**
- 2 Yes, limited a little**
- 3 No, not limited at all**

P11

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 **She/he works only while they are at school**
- 2 **They look after themselves until she/he gets home**
- 3 **She/he works from home**
- 4 **His/her spouse/partner looks after them**
- 5 **A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**
- 6 **They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7 **They go to a day nursery**
- 8 **They go to a child minder**
- 9 **A relative looks after them**
- 10 **A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11 **Something else (please give details)**

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE